
Christchurch City Council AGENDA

Notice of Meeting:

An ordinary meeting of the Christchurch City Council will be held on:

Date: Wednesday 7 June 2023
Time: 9.30 am
Venue: Council Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Membership

Chairperson	Mayor Phil Mauer
Deputy Chairperson	Deputy Mayor Pauline Cotter
Members	Councillor Kelly Barber
	Councillor Melanie Coker
	Councillor Celeste Donovan
	Councillor Tyrone Fields
	Councillor James Gough
	Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt
	Councillor Victoria Henstock
	Councillor Yani Johanson
	Councillor Aaron Keown
	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Councillor Jake McLellan
	Councillor Andrei Moore
	Councillor Mark Peters
	Councillor Tim Scandrett
	Councillor Sara Templeton

1 June 2023

Principal Advisor

Dawn Baxendale
Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999

Katie Matheis
Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
941 5643

katie.matheis@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>





Ōtautahi-Christchurch is a city of opportunity for all

Open to new ideas, new people and new ways of doing things – a city where anything is possible

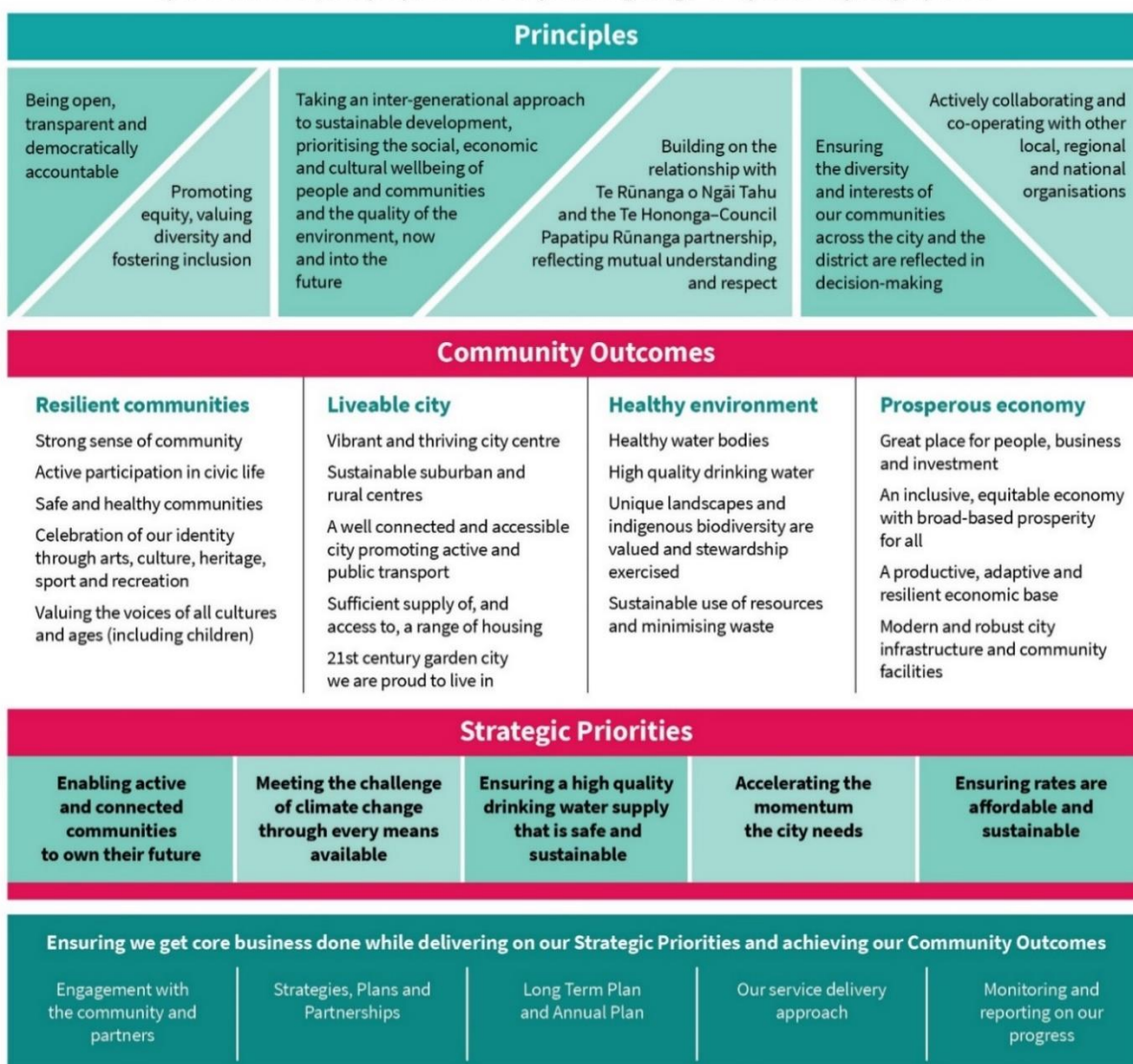


TABLE OF CONTENTS

Karakia Tīmatanga	4
1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha	4
2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga	4
3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui	4
3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui	4
3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga	4
4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga	6

COUNCIL

5. Council - Annual Plan Minutes - 27 April 2023	7
6. Council Minutes - 3 May 2023	23
7. Council Minutes - 17 May 2023	33

COMMUNITY BOARD MONTHLY REPORTS

8. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - May 2023	59
--	----

COMMUNITY BOARD PART A REPORTS

9. Licence to Occupy Tables and Chairs - High Street Triangles to C1 Cafe	105
10. Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Application to lease 8-14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street	111

STAFF REPORTS

11. Urban Forest Plan	139
12. Events and Festivals Fund	187
13. Review of current outdoor dining policies and draft replacement Outdoor Dining in Public Places Policy	197
14. Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report - October 2022 to March 2023	209

NOTICES OF MOTION

15. Notice of Motion - Temporary Traffic Management Delegations.....	221
16. Notice of Motion - Park Terrace Works.....	225
17. Resolution to Exclude the Public.....	229

Karakia Whakamutunga

Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka Te hau ki Te uru

Whakataka Te hau ki Te tonga

Kia makinakina ki uta

Kia mataratara ki Tai

E hi ake ana te atakura

He tio, he huka, he hau hu

Tihei Mauri Ora

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes is available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

There were no public forum requests received at the time the agenda was prepared.

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

3.2.1 Waitai Coastal Burwood Linwood Community Board

Paul McMahon, Chairperson of the Coastal Burwood Linwood Community Board, will speak regarding the Board's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

3.2.2 Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust

Penny Carnaby, Chairperson of the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust will speak regarding the Trust's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

3.2.3 Banks Peninsula Native Forest / Climate Change Group

Penny Carnaby will speak on behalf of the Banks Peninsula Native Forest / Climate Change Group regarding the Group's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

3.2.4 Spark

Graeme McCarrison will speak on behalf of Spark regarding the organisation's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

3.2.5 Styx Living Laboratory Trust

Jackie Howard, Community Coordinator, will speak on behalf of Styx Living Laboratory Trust regarding the Trust's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

3.2.6 Smith Street Community Farm Trust

Georgina Stanley will speak on behalf of the Smith Street Community Farm Trust regarding the Trust's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

3.2.7 Federated Farmers

Dr Lionel Hume, Senior Policy Advisor, and Karl Dean, North Canterbury Provincial President, will speak on behalf of Federated Farmers regarding the organisation's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

3.2.8 Avonhead Community Group

Clive Paris will speak on behalf of the Avonhead Community Group regarding the Group's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

3.2.9 Englefield Residents Association

Irinka Britnell, Chairperson of the Englefield Residents Association, will speak on behalf of the Association's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

3.2.10 Summit Road Society

Marie Gray will speak on behalf of the Summit Road Society regarding the Society's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

3.2.11 Colin Meurk

Colin Meurk will speak regarding his submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

3.2.12 Greater Hornby Residents Association

Marc Duff and Ross Houliston will speak on behalf of the Greater Hornby Residents Association regarding the Association's submission to the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There were no Presentation of Petitions at the time the agenda was prepared.

5. Council - Annual Plan Minutes - 27 April 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/709615

Report of / Te Pou Cathy Harlow, Committee and Hearings Advisor,
Matua: Cathy.Harlow@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Dawn Baxendale, Chief Executive (Dawn.Baxendale@ccc.govt.nz)
Pouwhakarae:


1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

For the Council - Annual Plan to confirm the minutes from the Council meeting held 27 April 2023.

2. Recommendation to Council

That the Council confirm the Minutes from the Council - Annual Plan meeting held 27 April 2023.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Minutes Council - Annual Plan - 27 April 2023	23/622961	8

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Cathy Harlow - Committee and Hearings Advisor
--------	---



Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan 2023/24 OPEN MINUTES

Date: Thursday 27 April 2023
Time: 10.04am
Venue: Council Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

Chairperson
Deputy Chairperson
Members

Mayor Phil Mauger
Deputy Mayor Pauline Cotter
Councillor Kelly Barber
Councillor Melanie Coker
Councillor Celeste Donovan
Councillor Tyrone Fields
Councillor James Gough
Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt
Councillor Victoria Henstock
Councillor Yani Johanson
Councillor Aaron Keown
Councillor Sam MacDonald
Councillor Jake McLellan
Councillor Andrei Moore
Councillor Mark Peters
Councillor Tim Scandrett
Councillor Sara Templeton

Principal Advisor

Dawn Baxendale
Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999

Cathy Harlow
Committee and Hearings Advisor
941 5662
Cathy.Harlow@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

To watch a recording of this meeting, or future meetings live, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/



**Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023**



Councillors Coker and Fields were not present at the start of the hearing.
Councillor Peters joined the hearing via audio/visual link on Thursday 27 April 2023.

Karakia Tīmatanga

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

An apology was received from Councillor Coker for lateness for Thursday 27 April 2023.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded for Thursday 27 April 2023.

4 Annual Plan 2023/24 Briefing for Council

Staff provided a short briefing to Council on the Annual Plan 2023/24.

Councillor Coker joined the hearing at 10.06am.

Attachments

A Annual Plan 2023/24 Briefing for Council

**3. Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Draft Annual Plan 2023-24 - Thursday
27 April 2023**

The following submitters presented to the Council:

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Chairperson Callum Ward and Deputy Chairperson Keir Leslie	757
Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Chairperson Helen Broughton and Deputy Chairperson Marie Pollisco	260
Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Chairperson Paul McMahon and Deputy Chairperson Jackie Simons	295
Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Chairperson Bridget Williams	210

Councillor Fields joined the hearing at 11.00am.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Chairperson Reuben Davidson and Deputy Chairperson Nigel Harrison <i>Presentation provided</i>	252

**Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023**

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Chairperson Emma Norrish and Deputy Chairperson Simon Britten <i>Presentation provided</i>	157

Councillor Gough left the hearing at 11.40am.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Ōnuku Rūnanga Rik Tainui <i>Plan provided</i>	298

Councillor Fields left the hearing on 27 April at 11.55am (re-joining at 9.50am on 28 April 2023).
The hearing adjourned at 11.55am and reconvened at 12.32pm.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Frank Stewart <i>Notes provided</i>	791
Summit Road Protection Authority Keir Leslie <i>Presentation provided</i>	203
Christchurch Civic Trust Ross Gray and Ann Dingwall <i>Notes provided</i>	762
Birdlings Flat Community Janet Reeves and Joy Dixon <i>Presentation provided</i>	652
Mark Craddock	314
Victoria Neighbourhood Association Marjorie Manthei <i>Presentation and notes provided</i>	328
Stanmore Developments Ltd Matthew Talbot	756
Lindsay Carswell <i>Notes provided</i>	676
Nancy Vance <i>Presentation provided</i>	382

Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Kevin Lamb <i>Presentation provided</i>	359
Phil King Via audio/visual link	23
Fiona Bennetts	720
Greg Urquhart	56

Councillor Gough re-joined the hearing at 1.48pm.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Don Gould	722
Mainland Canoe Polo Association Justin Randall	341
Sylvia Lukey	681

Attachments

- A Te Pātaka o Rākahautū Banks Peninsula Community Board - Presentation (262)
- B Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board - Presentation (157)
- C Ōnuku Rūnanga - Takapūneke Reserve Plan (298)
- D Frank Stewart - Notes (791)
- E Summit Road Protection Authority - Presentation (203)
- F Christchurch Civic Trust - Notes (762)
- G Birdlings Flat Community - Presentation (652)
- H Victoria Neighbourhood Association - Presentation (328)
- I Victoria Neighbourhood Association - Notes (328)
- J Lindsay Carswell - Presentation (676)
- K Nancy Vance - Presentation (382)
- L Kevin Lamb - Presentation (359)

The hearing adjourned at 2.09pm to 9.30am Friday, 28 April 2023, Council Chambers Civic Offices.

**Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023**



The hearing reconvened at 9.33am, Friday 28 April 2023, Council Chambers Civic Offices.
Deputy Mayor Cotter and Councillors Fields, Gough, Henstock, Keown and Moore were not present at this time.

Councillor Peters re-joined the hearing via audio/visual link on Friday 28 April 2023.

Apologies / Ngā Whakapāha

An apology was received from Councillor Keown for Friday 28 April 2023.

Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded for Friday 28 April 2023.

**3 Continued: Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Draft Annual Plan 2023-24 -
Friday 28 April 2023**

The following submitters presented to the Council:

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Bronwen Summers	503

Councillor Henstock re-joined the hearing at 9.34am.

Councillor Gough re-joined the hearing at 9.35am.

Councillor Moore re-joined the hearing at 9.36am.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Friends of the Christchurch Botanic Gardens Jane Cowan-Harris and Jeanette Christensen <i>Presentation provided</i>	306
Richard Suggate Speaking to personal submission and on behalf of the Diamond Harbour Community Association and with support of Diamond Harbour Reserves Committee	213

Councillor Fields re-joined the hearing at 9.50am.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Stephen Wood <i>Presentation and speaking notes provided</i>	380
Historic Places Canterbury Mark Gerrard	669

Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Greater Hornby Residents Association Ross Houlston and Mike Mora	646
Summit Road Society Marie Gray	651

Deputy Mayor Cotter re-joined the hearing at 10.12am.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Chrissie Williams <i>Presentation provided</i>	666

The hearing adjourned at 10.20am.

Mayor Mauger left the hearing on 28 April at 10.20am (re-joining at 10.01am on 29 April 2023).

Councillor Henstock left the hearing at 10.20am.

The hearing reconvened at 10.42am with Deputy Mayor Cotter chairing.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Pam Richardson <i>Presentation provided</i>	536

Councillor McLellan left the hearing on 28 April at 10.44am (re-joining at 10.01am on 29 April 2023).

Councillor Henstock re-joined the hearing via audio/visual link at 10.45am.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
North Canterbury Federated Farmers Pam Richardson	536
Marie Gray	653

The hearing adjourned at 10.58am and reconvened at 11.32am.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Cass Bay Residents Association Jenny Healey <i>Presentation provided</i>	744

**Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023**

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Bill Greenwood Canterbury / West Coast Automobile Association District Council	573
Save the McDougall Campaign Timothy Seay	603
George Laxton	92
Banks Peninsula Native Forest Climate Change Group Via audio-visual link	740
Geoffrey Sugden	566
Civil Contractors New Zealand Jeremy Dixon	736
Halswell Residents Association Incorporated David Hawke and John Bennett	587
Joanna Gould	580
Akaroa Civic Trust Victoria Andrews, Mike Norris and Chris Mangels <i>Presentation, newsletter and newspaper article provided</i>	761
Victoria Andrews	397
Mel Graham	697
Cameron Bradley	597

Attachments

- A Friends of the Christchurch Botanic Gardens - Presentation (306)
- B Stephen Wood - Presentation (380)
- C Stephen Wood - Notes (380)
- D Chrissie Williams - Presentation (666)
- E Pam Richardson - Presentation (536)
- F Cass Bay Residents Association - Presentation (744)
- G Akaroa Civic Trust - Presentation (761)
- H Akaroa Civic Trust - November Newsletter (761)
- I Akaroa Civic Trust - The Akaroa Mail - 4 November 2022 (761)

The hearing adjourned at 1pm to 10am Saturday, 29 April 2023, Council Chambers Civic Offices.

**Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023**



The hearing reconvened at 10.01am, Saturday 29 April 2023, Council Chambers Civic Offices.
Councillors Coker, Harrison-Hunt, Johanson and Keown were not present at this time.
Councillor Peters re-joined the hearing via audio/visual link on Saturday 29 April 2023.
Councillor Johanson did not re-join the hearing on Saturday 29 April 2023.

Apologies / Ngā Whakapāha

An apology was received from Councillor Keown for Saturday 29 April 2023.
An apology for lateness was received from Councillor Harrison-Hunt for Saturday 29 April 2023.

Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded for Saturday 29 April 2023.

**3 Continued: Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Draft Annual Plan 2023-24 -
Saturday 29 April 2023**

The following submitters presented to the Council:

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Mark Darbyshire and Clair Higginson <i>Presentation provided</i>	548, 625

Councillor Coker re-joined the hearing at 10.03am.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Marshland Hall Trust Sian Ruth, Adelle Mitchell and Joanne Noble-Nesbit <i>Presentation provided</i>	220
Christchurch East labour Electorate Committee David Close	777

Councillor Harrison-Hunt re-joined the hearing at 10.26am.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Dominic McKeown	292
Layling Jean Stanbury <i>Notes provided</i>	662

Attachments

- A Mark Darbyshire and Clair Higginson - Presentation (548 & 625)
- B Marshland Hall Trust - Presentation - (220)

**Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023**



C Layling Jean Stanbury - Notes (662)

The hearing adjourned at 10.56am to 9.30am Monday 1 May 2023, Council Chambers Civic Offices.

Unconfirmed

**Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023**



The hearing reconvened at 9.33 am, Monday 1 May 2023, Council Chambers Civic Offices.
Councillor MacDonald was not present at this time.
Councillors Gough, Harrison-Hunt, McLellan and Peters re-joined the hearing via audio/visual link on Monday 1 May 2023.

Apologies / Ngā Whakapāha

An apology was received from Councillor MacDonald for Monday 1 May 2023.

Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded for Monday 1 May 2023.

**3 Continued: Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Draft Annual Plan 2023-24 -
Monday 1 May 2023**

The following submitters presented to the Council:

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Canterbury Museum Trust Board Anthony Wright and David Ayers	771
Marc Duff <i>Presentation provided</i>	560
Ōtākaro Football Club Richard Hellings	782
Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network Annabelle Hasselman and Malcolm Long <i>Presentation provided</i>	376
Peter Scholes <i>Notes provided</i>	142
Martin Ward <i>Presentation and newsletter provided after the hearing</i>	813

Councillor Harrison-Hunt joined the hearing in person at 10.05am.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Dianne Downward	554
Akaroa Ratepayers and Residents Association Harry Stronach	704
Compte de Paris Descendants Group / Akaroa Cemeteries Group Linda Sunderland, Sal McPherson and Patsy Little. <i>Presentation provided</i>	542

Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Tug Lyttelton Preservation Society Harry Stronach <i>Presentation provided</i>	663
Sue Patterson	627
Property Council New Zealand James Riddoch Sandamali Ambepitiya via audio/visual link	311
Alistair Price <i>Presentation and notes provided</i>	647
John Batchelor	25
Banks Peninsula Sports and Recreation Group Keith Harris and Mark Bradley <i>Presentation and notes provided</i>	797
Akaroa District Promotions Keith Harris and Mark Bradley	261
Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce Leeann Watson	302
New Tenby Action Group Heidi Oudemans <i>Presentation provided</i>	256

Attachments

- A Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network - Presentation (376)
- B Peter Scholes - Notes (142)
- C Martin Ward - Presentation (813)
- D Martin Ward - Te Awa Kura Spring Newsletter (813)
- E Compté de Paris Descendants Group / Akaroa Cemeteries Group - Presentation (542)
- F Tug Lyttelton Preservation Society - Presentation (663)
- G Alistair Price - Presentation (647)
- H Alistair Price - Notes (647)
- I Banks Peninsula Sport and Recreation Group - Presentation (797)
- J Banks Peninsula Sport and Recreation Group - Notes (797)
- K New Tenby Action Group - Presentation (256)

The hearing adjourned at 11.28am to 5pm Thursday 4 May 2023, Council Chambers Civic Offices.

**Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023**



The hearing reconvened at 5.01 pm, Thursday 4 May 2023, Council Chambers Civic Offices.
Councillors Coker, Gough and MacDonald were not present at this time.
Councillors Peters re-joined the hearing via audio/visual link on Thursday 4 May 2023.
Councillor MacDonald sent an apology for lateness but did not re-join the hearing on Thursday 4 May 2023.

Apologies / Ngā Whakapāha

An apology for lateness was received from Councillor MacDonald for Thursday 4 May 2023.

Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded for Thursday 4 May 2023.

**3 Continued: Hearing of Verbal Submissions for Draft Annual Plan 2023-24 -
Thursday 4 May 2023**

The following submitters presented to the Council:

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Lyttelton Reserves Committee Andrew Turner	773
Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust Andrew Turner and Paul McNoe	775

Councillor Coker re-joined the hearing at 5.09pm.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Creative Transitions to Sustainable Futures Colin Meurk <i>Presentation provided</i>	745
Big Street Bikers Cleve Cameron and Andrew Charlesworth <i>Presentation provided</i>	307
Styx Living Laboratory Trust Bethany Baker and Jackie Howard via audio/visual link <i>Presentation provided</i>	682
The Youth Hub Sue Bagshaw and Phil Bagshaw	766
Theatre Royal Charitable Foundation – Isaac Theatre Royal Peter Marshall, Greg Ward, Barry Corbett and Jane Bryden	575

**Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023**

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Englefield Residents Association Irinka Britnell and Michael Britnell via audio/visual link <i>Presentation and notes provided</i>	604

Councillor Gough re-joined the hearing via audio/visual link at 5.43pm.

Submitter Name	Submitter Number
Spokes Canterbury Anne Scott <i>Presentation provided</i>	809
Yvonne Palmer	811
Living Wage Movement Aotearoa New Zealand Nathaniel Herz-Edinger and Whilby le Heux via audio/visual link	321
Boat Safety at Naval Point James Ensor, Eden Husband and Roger Allen <i>Presentation and handout provided</i>	254
Pest Free Banks Peninsula David Miller and Tim Sjoberg	640
Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust David Miller with Tim Sjoberg for Penny Carnaby	675
David Miller	394
Robert Peacocke	816
Murray Jones <i>Presentation and handout provided</i>	202
Zara Potts and Hanno Sander	205
Mary O'Connor <i>Presentation provided</i>	755
Amanda Neil <i>Notes provided</i>	99
Marie Byrne <i>Presentation provided</i>	637

Attachments

- A Creative Transitions to Sustainable Futures - Presentation (745)
- B Big Street Bikers - Presentation (307)
- C Styx Living Laboratory Trust - Presentation (682)

**Council Annual Plan
27 April 2023**



- D Englefield Residents Association - Presentation (604)
- E Englefield Residents Association - Notes (604)
- F Spokes Canterbury - Presentation (809)
- G Boat Safety at Naval Point - Presentation (254)
- H Boat Safety at Naval Point - Handout (254)
- I Murray Jones - Presentation (202)
- J Murray Jones - Notes (202)
- K Mary O'Connor - Presentation (755)
- L Amanda Neil - Notes (99)
- M Marie Byrne - Presentation (637)

The Mayor thanked the Hearings and Council Support Team for their work on the Draft Annual Plan 2023/24 Hearings.

Karakia Whakamutunga: Given by all

Hearing concluded at 7.12pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 7th DAY OF JUNE 2023.

**MAYOR PHIL MAUGER
CHAIRPERSON**

6. Council Minutes - 3 May 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/673777

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Katie Matheis, Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
(Katie.Matheis@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager / Pouwhakarae: Dawn Baxendale, Chief Executive (Dawn.Baxendale@ccc.govt.nz)


1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

For the Council to confirm the Minutes from the Council meeting held 3 May 2023.

2. Recommendation to Council

That the Council confirm the Minutes from the Council meeting held 3 May 2023.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Minutes Council - 3 May 2023	23/645847	24

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Katie Matheis - Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
--------	--



Christchurch City Council MINUTES

Date: Wednesday 3 May 2023
Time: 9.32 am
Venue: Council Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

Chairperson
Deputy Chairperson
Members

Mayor Phil Mauger
Deputy Mayor Pauline Cotter
Councillor Kelly Barber
Councillor Melanie Coker
Councillor Celeste Donovan
Councillor Tyrone Fields
Councillor James Gough - via audio/visual link
Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt
Councillor Victoria Henstock
Councillor Yani Johanson
Councillor Aaron Keown
Councillor Sam MacDonald
Councillor Jake McLellan
Councillor Andrei Moore
Councillor Mark Peters - via audio/visual link
Councillor Tim Scandrett
Councillor Sara Templeton

Principal Advisor
Dawn Baxendale
Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999

Katie Matheis
Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
941 5643
katie.matheis@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

To watch a recording of this meeting, or future meetings live, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/



Karakia Tīmatanga: Given by all Councillors

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00058

That the apologies received from Councillors Harrison-Hunt and Henstock for lateness be accepted.

Councillor MacDonald/Deputy Mayor

Carried

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

3.1.1 Friendship Force

Jan Harrison spoke on behalf of Friendship Force to share information about what the club does and to present two letters of greeting from the Mayors of Brisbane and North Moreton, Queensland, Australia, which were brought by the Friendship Force clubs in those areas.

Councillor Harrison-Hunt arrived at the meeting at 9.45am during item 3.1.3.

3.1.3 Carole Walker and Penny Wright

Carole Walker spoke regarding the poor maintenance and upkeep of the Bexley Dog Park and the lack of running water. She was joined by Penny Wright, retired veterinarian, who spoke about the health risks to dogs caused by barley grass.

3.1.4 Rainbow Branch of Young Labour

Jack Mould spoke on behalf of the Rainbow Branch of young Labour regarding the safety of the City's public transportation network, and suggested several initiatives that the Council could undertake to help improve the safety of riders in the Rainbow Community.

3.1.5 Estuary Trust

Tanya Jenkins, Manager for the Estuary Trust, spoke regarding the Trust's annual "mother of All Clean Ups" event.

Attachments

A Estuary Trust Powerpoint Presentation to Council - 3 May 2023

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

There were no deputations by appointment.

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There was no presentation of petitions.

5. Council Minutes - 5 April 2023

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00059

That the Council confirm the Minutes from the Council meeting held 5 April 2023.

AND

That the Council confirm the Minutes from the Council meeting held 19 April 2023.

Councillor Keown/Councillor Barber

Carried

6. Council Minutes - 19 April 2023

Council Decision

Refer item 5.

Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 10.04am and returned at 10.13am during consideration of item 7.

Councillor Henstock arrived at the meeting at 10.16am during consideration of item 7.

7. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - April 2023

Emma Norrish, Chairperson, and Simon Britten, Deputy Chair, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board area report**.

Helen Broughton, Chairperson, and Marie Pollisco, Deputy Chair, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area report**.

Paul McMahon, Chairperson, and Jackie Simons, Deputy Chair, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board area report**.

Reuben Davidson, Chairperson, and Penelope Goldstone, Community Governance Manager, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board area report**.

Callum Ward, Chairperson, and Keir Leslie, Deputy Chair, joined the meeting for presentation of the **Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board area report**.

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00060

That the Council:

1. Receive the Monthly Report from the Community Boards April 2023.

Councillor Coker/Councillor Templeton

Carried

Attachments

- A Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Presentation to Council - 3 May 2023

Council
03 May 2023

Christchurch
City Council 

- B Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Presentation to Council - 3 May 2023
- C Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Presentation to Council - 3 May 2023
- D Banks Peninsula Community Board Presentation to Council - 3 May 2023
- E Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Presentation to Council - 3 May 2023

Report from Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - 13 April 2023

8. Proposed Unsolicited Property Acquisition by the Crown - Part 502 Ferry Road

Paul McMahon, Chairperson of the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board, joined the table to discuss and support the Board's recommendation. At the conclusion of Paul's comments, Council Officers, Barry Woodland and Angus Smith joined the table to provide additional background on the land proposed for Crown acquisition.

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00061

Community Board Recommendations Accepted Without Change

Part A

That the Council:

1. Approves the acquisition by the Crown of approximately 950m² of land at 502 Ferry Road (described as Pt RS 32 and held in Record of Title CB204/99 and shown as Section 1 on the plan at paragraph 5.3) for educational purposes, subject to;
 - a. Public consultation in accordance with Section 138 Local Government Act 2002,
 - b. The sale to be at market value as determined by an independent registered valuer,
 - c. The Crown being responsible for securing any and all required resource, building or other statutory consents required to operate from the Land.
2. Resolves to depart from policy and deal unilaterally with the Crown.
3. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to negotiate, conclude and administer all the agreements necessary to facilitate the recommendations above on terms and conditions acceptable to him, and in doing so make any decisions necessary to give effect to this.

Mayor/Councillor McLellan

Carried

Secretarial Note: The meeting asked for further information about a previously proposed Memorandum of Understanding between the Council and the Ministry of Education in which strategic developments for the future provision of school redevelopment, including closures, mergers, and use of Council and/or Ministry land was outlined.

Council
03 May 2023

Christchurch
City Council 

Report from Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - 13 April 2023

9. Legal stopping of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, as well as Kerrs Road north of #144

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00062

Community Board Recommendations Accepted Without Change

Part A

That the Council:

1. Commence the road stopping process under the Local Government Act 1974 procedure for:
 - a. Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, and
 - b. Kerrs Road north of #144
2. In the event that there are no objections received through the road stopping procedure authorise staff to complete the road stopping.
3. In the event there are objections, authorise staff to manage those in accordance with the Local Government Act procedures.
4. Delegate authority to the Property Consultancy Manager to do all things necessary at his sole discretion to manage and conclude any of the actions required from resolutions 1 to 3 above.
5. Reduce the speed limit to 30km/h along Torlesse Street, Braemar Place and Kerrs Road north of Wainoni Road at the same time (or before) the closure.
6. Install traffic counters on Torlesse Street following the closure.
7. Request that officers re-engage with residents around suitable mitigation measures if traffic counts on Torlesse Street are found to be higher than reasonable for a local road, and report back to the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board.

Councillor MacDonald/Councillor Scandrett

Carried

Council
03 May 2023

Christchurch
City Council 

Report from Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board - 13 April 2023

10. Waltham Road Marking of Cycle Lanes Between Moorhouse Avenue and Brougham Street

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00063

Community Board Recommendations Accepted Without Change

Part A

That the Council approve, pursuant to Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:

1. That Special Vehicle Lanes (Cycle Lane) be installed on the west side of Waltham Road from the intersection of Brougham Street and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 261 metres to the intersection of Wordsworth Street.
2. That Special Vehicle Lanes (Cycle Lane) be installed on the west side of Waltham Road from the intersection of Wordsworth Street and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 542 metres to the intersection at Moorhouse Avenue.
3. That Special Vehicle Lanes (Cycle Lane) be installed on the east side of Waltham Road from the intersection of Moorhouse Avenue and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 30 metres.
4. That Special Vehicle Lanes (Cycle Lane) be installed on the east side of Waltham Road from the intersection of Shakespeare Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 275 metres.
5. That Special Vehicle Lanes (Cycle Lane) be installed on the east side of Waltham Road from the intersection of Shakespeare Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 235 metres to the intersection of Brougham Street.

Councillor Templeton/Councillor McLellan

Carried

The meeting adjourned at 10.50am and reconvened at 11.08am. Councillor Henstock was not present at this time and returned to the meeting at 11.14am during Public Excluded Item 15.

Councillor Gough left the meeting (via audio / visual link) at 11.07am.

13. Resolution to Exclude the Public

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00064

That at 11.09am the resolution to exclude the public set out on pages 252 to 254 of the agenda be adopted.

Councillor MacDonald/Deputy Mayor

Carried

The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 1.04pm.

Page 6

Council
03 May 2023

Christchurch
City Council 

The meeting adjourned at 1.04pm and reconvened at 2.02pm. Councillor Keown was not present at this time and returned to the meeting at 2.05pm during consideration of Item 11.

11. Plan Change 5E Noise sensitive activities near roads and rail corridors - Decision

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00065

Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change

That the Council:

1. Receive the report and recommendations of the Hearings Panel on Plan Change 5E attached as Attachment A.
2. Accept, accept in part or reject the submissions on Plan Change 5E as recommended by the Hearings Panel for the reasons set out in Attachment A.
3. Adopt, as the decision of the Council, the recommendations of the Hearings Panel that Plan Change 5E be approved as per the Hearing Panel's report as Attachment A, under clause 10 of Schedule 1 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Councillor Harrison-Hunt/Councillor Scandrett

Carried

12. Plan Change 6 Homebase Extension - Final approval

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00066

Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change

That the Council:

1. Approve the changes to the District Plan as set out in the attached Consent Order of the Environment Court dated 21st February 2023 on Private Plan Change 6 (Homebase Extension), pursuant to Clause 17(2) of Schedule 1 to the Resource Management Act, to become operative on 13th May 2023.

Councillor MacDonald/Deputy Mayor

Carried

16. Resolution to Include Supplementary Reports

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00067

That the reports be received and considered at the Council meeting on Wednesday, 3 May 2023.

Open Items

17. Notice of Motion

Deputy Mayor/Councillor Scandrett

Carried

Councillor Keown left the meeting at 2.38pm and did not return for the duration of the meeting.
Councillor Henstock left the meeting at 2.43pm and returned at 2.45pm during discussion on item 17.

17. Notice of Motion

Council Officers Mary Richardson and Darren Moses joined the table to discuss the South Library rebuild project and answered questions from members about the available budget, project scope, general timeline for decision-making, and concerns regarding contradictory communications raised by Community Board members and elected members.

As the Mover of the Notice of Motion, Councillor Scandrett put forth an alternative recommendation (refer to resolution 2 below), after receiving clarification from Officers regarding the quoted budget estimates and confirmation that the project scope was unchanged. The alternative recommendation was then agreed to by the majority of members consistent with Standing Orders. The Notice of Motion as amended was Seconded by Councillor Coker and, following debate, declared carried.

Councillor Recommendations

1. Notice of Motion to the Council

That the Council:

1. Note:
 - a. The importance of a fit for purpose Te Kete Wānanga o Wai Mōkihi South Library rebuild to the community.
 - b. That on 1 June 2022 Council received advice that the amount currently budgeted for this project in the Long-Term Plan (LTP) is insufficient and that additional budget would need to be allocated in the Annual Plan or Long-Term Plan.
 - c. That design work is currently underway and it is therefore necessary to provide clarity as to the scope and budget of the project ahead of the Long-Term Plan.
2. Seek confirmation:
 - a. That the intention is at least a like for like, fit for purpose scope for this project.
 - b. That the project team has confirmation that the project budget is the original estimate of \$24.9m given when Council approved the rebuild, rather than the current LTP budget which was acknowledged as insufficient at the time.

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00068

That the Council:

1. Note:
 - a. The importance of a fit for purpose Te Kete Wānanga o Wai Mōkihi South Library rebuild to the community.
 - b. That on 1 June 2022 Council received advice that the amount currently budgeted for this project in the Long-Term Plan (LTP) is insufficient and that additional budget would need to be allocated in the Annual Plan or Long-Term Plan.
 - c. That design work is currently underway and it is therefore necessary to provide clarity as to the scope and budget of the project ahead of the Long-Term Plan.
2. Note that the Project Team has confirmed that the project scope is at least a like for like, fit for purpose rebuild.

Councillor Scandrett/Councillor Coker

Carried

Council
03 May 2023

Christchurch
City Council 

Karakia Whakamutunga: Given by all Councillors

Meeting concluded at 3.12pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 7th DAY OF JUNE 2023.

MAYOR PHIL MAUGER
CHAIRPERSON

UNCONFIRMED

7. Council Minutes - 17 May 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/776114

Report of / Te Pou
Matua: Katie Matheis, Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
Katie.Matheis@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager /
Pouwhakarae: Dawn Baxendale, Chief Executive (Dawn.Baxendale@ccc.govt.nz)


1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

For the Council to confirm the Minutes from the Council meeting held 17 May 2023.

2. Recommendation to Council

That the Council confirm the Minutes from the Council meeting held 17 May 2023.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Minutes Council - 17 May 2023	23/751673	34

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Katie Matheis - Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
--------	--



Christchurch City Council MINUTES

Date: Wednesday 17 May 2023
Time: 9.32 am
Venue: Council Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

Chairperson	Mayor Phil Mauger
Deputy Chairperson	Deputy Mayor Pauline Cotter
Members	Councillor Kelly Barber
	Councillor Melanie Coker
	Councillor Celeste Donovan – via audio/visual link
	Councillor Tyrone Fields
	Councillor James Gough
	Councillor Tyla Harrison-Hunt
	Councillor Victoria Henstock
	Councillor Yani Johanson
	Councillor Aaron Keown – via audio/visual link
	Councillor Sam MacDonald
	Councillor Jake McLellan
	Councillor Andrei Moore
	Councillor Mark Peters
	Councillor Tim Scandrett
	Councillor Sara Templeton

Principal Advisor
Dawn Baxendale
Chief Executive
Tel: 941 8999

Katie Matheis
Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
941 5643
Katie.Matheis@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

To watch a recording of this meeting, or future meetings live, go to:

<http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/live-stream>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:

www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/



Karakia Tīmatanga: All Councillors

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00060

That the apology from Councillor Johanson for partial absence be accepted.

Deputy Mayor/Councillor Peters

Carried

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Public Participation Te Huinga Tūmatanui

3.1 Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

There were no public forum presentations.

3.2 Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

3.2.1 Kea Aerospace

Mark Rocket, CEO of Kea Aerospace and President of Aerospace Christchurch spoke on behalf of Kea Aerospace regarding the International Relations Policy Framework Update report (refer Item 6).

3.2.2 Local Government New Zealand

Frances Sullivan, PacificTA Programme Manager, spoke on behalf of Local Government New Zealand regarding the International Relations Policy Framework Update report (refer Item 6).

3.2.3 Spokes

Don Babe spoke on behalf of Spokes regarding the Climate Portfolio Report (refer Item 16).

4. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

4.1 Copper Ridge Residents - Petition

A petition from the Copper Ridge Residents against the Kainga Ora state housing development in Halswell was tabled at the meeting.

Attachments

A Copper Ridge Residents Petition

15. Resolution to Include Supplementary Reports

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00061

That the reports be received and considered at the Council meeting on Wednesday, 17 May 2023.

Open Items

16. Climate Portfolio Report May 2023
17. MCR Northern Line - Detailed Traffic Resolutions Report
18. Mayor's Monthly Report

Public Excluded Items

20. Halswell Junction Road Update
- Councillor Scandrett/Councillor MacDonald

Carried

Report from Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board - 8 May 2023

5. Heaton Street Safety Improvements - Safer crossing for schools

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00062

Community Board Recommendations Accepted Without Change

Part A

That the Council:

2. Approves, pursuant to Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017:
 - a. That a Special Vehicle Lane (Cycle) be installed along the northern side of Heaton Street, commencing at a point approximately 53 metres west of its intersection with Circuit Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 98 metres.
 - b. That a Special Vehicle Lane (Cycle) be installed along the southern side of Heaton Street, commencing at a point approximately 180 metres west of its intersection with Papanui Road and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 98 metres.
3. Approves that a signalised crossing with a raised safety platform for the use by pedestrians and cyclists, as detailed on Attachment A, be installed on Heaton Street at a point approximately 111 metres west of its intersection with Circuit Street, in accordance with the relevant sections of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

Councillor Templeton/Councillor Coker

Carried

Councillor Keown requested that his vote against the resolution be recorded.

Councillor Gough left the meeting at 10.00am and returned at 10.02am during consideration of Item 6.

6. International Relations Policy Framework Update

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00063

Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change

That the Council:

1. Approve Council funded travel by the Mayor and small number of elected members, commensurate with the appropriate visit, within the financial authority included in Schedule One (Attachment A) through to October 2025 for the joint purposes of:
 - a. Supporting international engagement to champion Christchurch, progress economic development goals and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand City; and
 - b. Commemorating significant Sister City anniversaries,
2. Consider reinstating a dedicated international relations travel budget for Councillors as part of the Long Term Plan process.

Councillor Scandrett/Councillor Barber

Carried

Secretarial Note: The meeting requested that staff provide a report back to Council regarding what the Council is currently doing to support its Pacific nation communities, including advice on what options are available to further engagement and connection with these communities and what resources might be required to do so.

Councillor Templeton left the meeting at 10.19am and returned at 10.21am during consideration of Item 7.

Councillor Donovan left the meeting via audio-video link at 10.20am during consideration of Item 7.

Councillor MacDonald left the meeting at 10.34am and returned at 10.42am during consideration of Item 7.

Councillor Gough left the meeting at 10.34am and returned at 10.41am during consideration of Item 7.

Councillor Barber left the meeting at 10.40am and returned at 10.42am during consideration of Item 7.

Councillor Johanson left the meeting at 10.44am during consideration of Item 7.

7. Greater Christchurch Urban Growth Programme - Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00064

Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change

That the Council:

1. Notes the Whakawhanake Kāinga Komiti resolutions 12 May 2023 to be circulated under separate cover in Attachment A.
2. Endorses the consultation occurring on the draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan (Attachment B).
3. Receives the Greater Christchurch Housing Capacity Assessment March 2023 (Attachment C).
4. Receives the Greater Christchurch Business Capacity Assessment April 2023 (Attachment D)
5. Receives the Huihui Mai Engagement Report (Attachment E).

Council
17 May 2023

Christchurch
City Council 

6. Notes that the consultation submission period for the draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan will be held between mid-June and end of July.
7. Notes the consultation process and associated supporting documents as set out in the report.
8. Agrees to recommend to the Whakawhanake Kāinga Komiti Independent Chair to appoint Councillor Henstock as the Christchurch City Council's member of the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan Hearings Panel.
9. Notes that following the consideration of submissions, hearing from submitters, and receiving of an officers' report the Hearings Panel will make recommendations to the Whakawhanake Kāinga Komiti on responses to submissions and changes to the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan as a result of the public consultation process.
10. Notes that the Whakawhanake Kāinga Komiti will consider endorsement of the Hearings Panel recommendations and recommendation to Partner Governance to adopt the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan in December 2023.

Mayor/Councillor Henstock

Carried

Secretarial Note: The meeting requested that staff communicate to the Whakawhanake Kāinga Komiti the importance of a youth voice throughout the Hearings Panel process and reiterate that every opportunity should be taken to ensure that young people are fully engaged and able to share their thoughts and ideas on these matters.

8. Greater Christchurch Urban Growth Programme - Mass Rapid Transit Indicative Business Case

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00065

Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change

That the Council:

1. Endorse the Greater Christchurch Public Transport Futures Mass Rapid Transit Indicative Business Case (Attachment B).
2. Note that, subject to funding approval, Detailed Business Case investigations are undertaken in FY2023/24 to enable the scoping and preparation of procurement documents and to ensure integration and alignment of Mass Rapid Transit with the remainder of the Public Transport Futures programme and the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan.

Mayor/Councillor Peters

Carried

Councillor Keown requested that his vote against the resolution be recorded.

The meeting adjourned at 11.10am and reconvened at 11.27am where Deputy Mayor Cotter assumed the Chair for consideration of Items 9, 17, 10, 11, and 12.

Councillors Gough, Moore and Barber were not present when the meeting reconvened at 11.27am and returned at 11.29am.

9. Update on Woolston Village Alcohol Ban and proposal for the continuation of the ban

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00066

Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change

That the Council:

1. Receive the information on the review of the effectiveness of the temporary alcohol ban in Woolston Village (**Attachment A**).
2. Agree that there is sufficient evidence and support for the current temporary alcohol ban to be continued while longer-term measures are explored.
3. Resolves that it is satisfied that:
 - a. Based on anecdotal evidence from local residents and businesses there has been a reduction in day drinking and associated disorderly behaviour in the temporary alcohol ban area.
 - b. The ban, made under the Council's Alcohol Restrictions in Public Places 2018 and as applied by the resolution:
 - i. Is appropriate and proportionate in the light of the evidence; and
 - ii. Can be justified as a reasonable limitation on people's rights and freedoms.
4. Resolves to continue to impose a temporary alcohol ban under Clause 5 of the Alcohol Restrictions in Public Places Bylaw 2018 in the area bounded by both sides of: Hargood Street, Glenroy Street, St Johns Street, Ferry Road, Rutherford Street, Heathcote River (running along Radley Park), Cumnor Terrace, Riley Crescent, Laura Kent Park walkway (along Heathcote River), and back to Hargood Street (see **Attachment B** – ban area map), 24 hours a day, seven days a week from 14 June 2023 until 14 December 2023, or until a permanent ban is in place for Woolston Village.
5. Resolves to consult on an amendment to the Alcohol Restrictions in Public Places Bylaw 2018, making the ban in the Woolston Village area permanent.
6. Notes that the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board has made Woolston safety initiatives a priority in their 2023-2025 Board Plan to support wider initiatives to activate public spaces and discourage anti-social behaviour in Woolston Village.

Councillor Harrison-Hunt/Councillor Barber

Carried

Attachments

- A Woolston Temporary Alcohol Ban Presentation to Council

17. MCR Northern Line - Detailed Traffic Resolutions Report

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00067

Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change

That the Council:

- a. Makes the following resolutions relying on its powers under Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and Part 21 of the Local Government Act 1974.

Note: For the purposes of the following recommendations, any changes associated with the Railway line are covered under the Railways Act: 2005.

1. Old Blenheim Road alignment to Riccarton Road - Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions along the rail corridor adjacent to the Main North Line (MNL) railway from its intersection with Old Blenheim Road alignment and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Riccarton Road, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-d below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that the path on the west side of the MNL railway tracks, commencing at its intersection with Old Blenheim Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Riccarton Road be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
- c. Approves that a Give Way control be placed against the bi-directional Shared Path on the south approach at its intersection with Riccarton Road as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 5 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- d. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments and road markings on MNL railway shared path from its intersection with Old Blenheim Road alignment to its intersection with Riccarton Road, as detailed on plans CP502845, sheets 1 to 5 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.

2. Riccarton Road to Kilburn Street - Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions along the rail corridor adjacent to the Main North Line (MNL) railway from its intersection with Riccarton Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Kilburn Street, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-d below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that the path on the west side of the MNL railway tracks, commencing at its intersection with Riccarton Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Kilburn Street be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
- c. Approves that a Give Way control be placed against the bi-directional Shared Path on the south approach at its intersection with Kilburn Street as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 7 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- d. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments and road markings on MNL railway shared path from its intersection with Riccarton Road to its intersection with Kilburn Street, as detailed on plans CP502845, sheets 5 to 7 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.

3. Kilmarnock Street Crossing – Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Kilmarnock Street from a point 44 metres west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway, and extending in an easterly direction a point 46 metres east to its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-g below, be revoked.
- b. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments and road markings on Kilmarnock Street, commencing from a point 44 metres west from the centre of the MNL railway to a point 46 metres east from the centre of the MNL railway, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 7 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- c. Approves that a signalised roadway crossing on Kilmarnock Street be installed, at a point nine metres west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway, in accordance with the relevant sections of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004. This signalised road crossing is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
- d. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of east bound cyclists be installed on the north side of Kilmarnock Street, commencing at a point 44 metres west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 30 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 7 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- e. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of east bound cyclists be installed on the north side of Kilmarnock Street, commencing at a point two metres east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 45 metres as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 7 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- f. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of west bound cyclists be installed on the south side of Kilmarnock Street commencing at a point 46 metres east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 40 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 7 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- g. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of west bound cyclists be installed on the south side of Kilmarnock Street commencing at a point 12 metres west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 32 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 7 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.

4. Kilmarnock Street Crossing – Parking and Stopping

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Kilmarnock Street from its intersection with Mona Vale Avenue, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 64 metres, pertaining to parking and /or stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in

conflict with the parking and /or stopping restrictions described in recommendations b-c below, be revoked.

- b. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north side of Kilmarnock Street commencing at its intersection with Mona Vale Avenue, and extending to its intersection with Matai Street.
- c. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Kilmarnock Street commencing at its intersection with Mona Vale Avenue and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 64 metres.

5. Harewood Road Crossing - Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Harewood Road from a point 22 metres south east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway, and extending in an north easterly direction a point 31 metres north east to its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-i below, be revoked.
- b. Approves all kerb alignments, islands, road surface treatments and road markings on Harewood Road, from a point 31 metres north west from the centre of the MNL railway to a point 22 metres south-east from the centre of the MNL railway, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 8 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- c. Approves that the path on the north east side of Harewood Road , commencing at its intersection with the MNL railway extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of 19 metres, be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
- d. Approves that the path on the south west side of Harewood Road, commencing at its intersection with the MNL railway extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres, be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule:2004.
- e. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of south east bound cyclists be installed on the north east side of Harewood Road, commencing at a point 31 metres north west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 17 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 8 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- f. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of south east bound cyclists be installed on the north east side of Harewood Road, commencing at a point three metres south east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending

in a south easterly direction for a distance of 21 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 8 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.

- g. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of north west bound cyclists be installed on the south west side of Harewood Road, commencing at a point 22 metres south east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 8 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- h. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of north west bound cyclists be installed on the south west side of Harewood Road, commencing at a point 14 metres north west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of 3 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 8 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- i. Approves that a signalised roadway crossing on Harewood Road be installed, at a point 11 metres north west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway, in accordance with the relevant sections of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004. This signalised road crossing is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.

6. Harewood Road Crossing – Parking and Stopping

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Harewood Road from a point 27 metres north west of its intersection with the MNL railway intersection, and extending to a point 20 metres south east of its intersection with the MNL railway, pertaining to parking and /or stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and /or stopping restrictions described in recommendations b-c below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north east side of Harewood Road commencing at a distance 27 metres north west of its intersection with the MNL railway, and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
- c. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south west side of Harewood Road commencing at a distance 20 metres north west of its intersection with the MNL railway, and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance 40 metres.

7. Restell Street - Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Restell Street from intersection with Harewood Road, and extending in a northerly direction to a point 128 metres north of its intersection with Harewood Road, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-c below, be revoked.
- b. Approves all kerb alignments, islands, road surface treatments and road markings on Restell Street, commencing at its intersection with Harewood Road, and extending in a northerly direction a point 128 metres north of its intersection with Harewood Road, as

detailed on plans CP502845, sheets 8 and 9 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.

- c. Approves that the path on the west side of Restell street, commencing at its intersection with Harewood Road, and extending in a northerly direction along the MNL railway, to its intersection with Langdons Road, be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule:2004.

8. Restell Street – Parking and Stopping

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Restell Street from its intersection with Harewood Road, and extending to a point 128 metres north of its intersection with Harewood Road, pertaining to parking and /or stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and /or stopping restrictions described in recommendations b-e below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Restell Street commencing at its intersection with Harewood Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 26 metres.
- c. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Restell Street commencing at a distance 37 metres north of its intersection with Harewood Road, and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of four metres.
- d. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Restell Street commencing at a distance 72 metres north of its intersection with Harewood Road , and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of seven metres.
- e. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the west side of Restell Street commencing at a distance 80 metres north of its intersection with Harewood Road , and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 48 metres.

9. Langdons Road Crossing - Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Kilmarnock Street from a point 24 metres north west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway, and extending in an easterly direction a point 46 metres south east to its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-j below, be revoked.
- b. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments and road markings on Langdons Road from a point 24 metres north west from the centre of the MNL railway to point 46 metres south east from the centre of the MNL railway, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 10 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- c. Approves that the path on the south west side of Langdons Road, commencing at its intersection with the MNL railway extending in a south easterly direction for a distance

- of 29 metres be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule:2004.
- d. Approves that the path on the north east side of Langdons Road, commencing at its intersection with the MNL railway extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 24 metres be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
- e. Approves that the path on the north east side of Langdons Road, commencing at its intersection with the MNL railway extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of 24 metres be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule:2004.
- f. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of south east bound cyclists be installed on the north east side of Langdons Road, commencing at a point 24 metres north west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 16 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 10 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- g. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of south east bound cyclists be installed on the north east side of Langdons Road, commencing at a point 23 metres south east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 23 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 10 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- h. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of north west bound cyclists only be installed on the south west side of Langdons Road, commencing at a point 26 metres south east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of four metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 10 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- i. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of north west bound cyclists be installed on the south west side of Langdons Road, commencing at a point 12 metres north west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of five metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 10 of 22 dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- j. Approves that a signalised roadway crossing on Langdons Road be installed, at a point 18 metres south east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway, in accordance with the relevant sections of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control

Devices 2004. This signalised road crossing is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.

10. Langdons Road Crossing – Parking and Stopping

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Langdons Road from a point 13 metres north west of its intersection with the MNL railway intersection, and extending to a point 46 metres south east of its intersection with the MNL railway, pertaining to parking and /or stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and /or stopping restrictions described in recommendations b-c below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Langdons Road commencing at a distance seven metres north west of its intersection with the MNL railway, and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 44 metres.
- c. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Harewood Road commencing at a distance 13 metres north west of its intersection with the MNL railway, and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 51 metres.

11. Langdons Road to Sawyers Arms Road- Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions along the rail corridor adjacent to the Main North Line (MNL) railway from its intersection with Langdons Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Sawyers Arms Road, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that the path on the east side of the MNL railway tracks, commencing at its intersection with Langdons Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Sawyers Arms Road be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.

12. Sawyers Arms Road Crossing - Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Sawyers Arms Road from a point 39 metres north west of its intersection with the MNL railway intersection, and extending to a point 51 metres south east of its intersection with the MNL railway pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-i below, be revoked.
- b. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments and road markings on Sawyers Arms Road, from a point 51 metres south east from the centre of the MNL railway to a point 41 metres north west from the centre of the MNL railway, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 11 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- c. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of south east bound cyclists be installed on the north east side of Sawyers Arms Road commencing at a point 36

- metres north west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 28 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 11 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- d. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of south east bound cyclists be installed on the north east side of Sawyers Arms Road commencing at a point 18 metres south east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 4 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 11 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
 - e. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of north west bound cyclists be installed on the south west side of Sawyers Arms Road commencing at a point 26 metres south east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of eight metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 11 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
 - f. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of north west bound cyclists be installed on the south west side of Sawyers Arms Road commencing at a point 13 metres north westerly of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of four metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheets 11 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
 - g. Approves that the path on the north east side of Sawyers Arms Road, commencing at a point five metres south east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 10 metres, be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
 - h. Approves that the path on the south west side of Sawyers Arms Road, commencing at a point nine metres south east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 30 metres, be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
 - i. Approves that a signalised roadway crossing on Sawyers Arms Road be installed, at a point 14 metres south east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway, in accordance with the relevant sections of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004. This signalised road crossing is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.

13. Sawyers Arms Road Crossing – Parking and Stopping

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Sawyers Arms Road from a point 14 metres north west of its intersection with the MNL railway intersection, and extending to a point 47 metres south east of its intersection with the MNL railway,

pertaining to parking and /or stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and /or stopping restrictions described in recommendations b-c below, be revoked.

- b. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north east side of Sawyers Arms Road commencing at a point seven metres northwest of its intersection with the MNL railway, and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 31 metres.
- c. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south west side of Sawyers Arms Road commencing at a point 14 metres northwest of its intersection with the MNL railway, and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 61 metres.

14. Northcote Road to Tuckers Road – Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions along the rail corridor adjacent to the Main North Line (MNL) railway from its intersection with Northcote Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Tuckers Road, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-d below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that the path on the west side of the MNL railway tracks, commencing at its intersection with Northcote Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Tuckers Road be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule:2004.
- c. Approves that a Give Way control be placed against the bi-directional Shared Path on the south approach at its intersection with Tuckers Road as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 12 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- d. Approves the lane markings, kerb alignment, islands, and road surface on MNL railway shared path from its intersection with Northcote Road to its intersection with Tuckers Road, as detailed on plans CP502845, sheet 12 of 23, dated 21 April 2023 and attached to this report as Attachment A.

15. Tuckers Road Crossing - Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Sawyers Arms Road from a point 30 metres west of its intersection with the MNL railway intersection, and extending to a point 29 metres east of its intersection with the MNL railway pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-f below, be revoked.
- b. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments and road markings on Tuckers Road, from a point 30 metres west from the centre of the MNL railway to a point 29 metres east from the centre of the MNL railway, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 12 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.

- c. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of east bound cyclists be installed on the north side of Tuckers Road commencing at a point 31 metres west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 24 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 12 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- d. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of east bound cyclists be installed on the north side of Tuckers Road commencing at a point four metres east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of five metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 12 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- e. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of west bound cyclists be installed on the south side of Tuckers Road commencing at a point 14 metres east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of nine metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 12 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- f. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of west bound cyclists be installed on the south side of Tuckers Road commencing at a point 12 metres west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of five metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 12 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.

16. Tuckers Road Crossing- Parking and Stopping

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Tuckers Road from a point 25 metres west of its intersection with the MNL railway intersection, and extending to a point 24 metres east of its intersection with the MNL railway pertaining to parking and /or stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and /or stopping restrictions described in recommendations b-c below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Tuckers Road commencing at a distance 25 metres west of its intersection with the MNL railway, and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 49 metres.
- c. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Tuckers Road commencing at a distance 19 metres west of its intersection with the MNL Railway and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 45 metres.

17. Tuckers Road to Sturrocks Road -Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions along the rail corridor adjacent to the Main North Line (MNL) railway from its intersection with Tuckers Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Sturrocks Road, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-e below, be revoked.

- b. Approves that the path on the west side of the MNL railway tracks, commencing at its intersection with Tuckers Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Sturrocks Road be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.
- c. Approves that a Give Way control be placed against the bi-directional Shared Path north approach at its intersection with Tuckers Road as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 12 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- d. Approves the lane markings, kerb alignment, islands, and road surface on MNL railway shared path from its intersection with Tuckers Road to its intersection with Sturrocks Road, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 13 to 15 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- e. Approves that a Give Way control be placed against the bi-directional Shared Path on the southern approach at its intersection with Sturrocks Road as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 16 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.

18. Sturrocks Road Crossing- Traffic Controls.

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Sturrocks Road from a point 28 metres west of its intersection with the MNL railway intersection, and extending to a point 31 metres east of its intersection with the MNL railway pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-f below, be revoked.
- b. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments and road markings on Sturrocks Road, from a point 28 metres west from the centre of the MNL railway to a point 31 metres east from the centre of the MNL railway, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 16 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- c. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of east bound cyclists be installed on the north side of Sturrocks Road commencing at a point 29 metres west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 22 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 16 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- d. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of east bound cyclists be installed on the north side of Sturrocks Road commencing at a point seven metres east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 13 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 16 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- e. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of west bound cyclists be installed on the south side of Sturrocks Road commencing at a point 31 metres east of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 24 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 16 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.

- f. Approves that a Special Vehicle Lane, in accordance with Clause 18 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, for the use of west bound cyclists be installed on the south side of Sturrocks Road commencing at a point 12 metres west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 15 metres, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheet 16 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.

19. Sturrocks Road Crossing - Parking and Stopping

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Sturrocks Road from a point 20 metres west of its intersection with the MNL railway intersection, and extending to a point 19 metres east of its intersection with the MNL railway pertaining to parking and /or stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and /or stopping restrictions described in recommendations b-c below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Sturrocks Road commencing at a point 20 metres west of its intersection with the MNL Railway and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 35 metres.
- c. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the south side of Sturrocks Road commencing at a point 16 metres west of its intersection with the MNL Railway and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 35 metres.

20. Sturrocks Road to Barnes Road – Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions through Barnes Reserve from its intersection with Sturrocks Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Barnes Road, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-e below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that the path on the west side of the MNL railway tracks, commencing at its intersection with Sturrocks Road, and extending in a northerly direction through Barnes Reserve to its intersection with Barnes Road be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule:2004.
- c. Approves that a Give Way control be placed against the bi-directional Shared Path on the north approach at its intersection with Sturrocks Road as detailed on plans CP502845, sheet 16 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- d. Approves that a Give Way control be placed against the bi-directional Shared Path on the south approach at its intersection with Barnes Road as detailed on plans CP502845, sheets 19 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- e. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments and road markings on MNL railway shared path from its intersection with Sturrocks Road to its intersection with Barnes Road, through Barnes Reserve, as detailed on plan CP502845, sheets 17 and 18 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.

21. Barnes Road Crossing - Traffic Controls.

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Barnes Road from its intersection with the MNL railway intersection, and extending to a point 21 metres west of its intersection with the MNL railway pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-c below, be revoked.
- b. Approves all kerb alignments, road surface treatments and road markings on Barnes Road, from the centre of the MNL railway to a point 21 metres west of its intersection with the centre of the MNL railway, as detailed on CP502845, sheet 19 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
- c. Approves that the path on the south side of Barnes Road, commencing at a point 21 metres west of its intersection with the MNL railway and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 16 metres be resolved as a Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule:2004.

22. Barnes Road Crossing – Parking and Stopping

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Barnes Road from a point 31 metres west of its intersection with the MNL railway intersection, and extending to a point 11 metres east of its intersection with the MNL railway pertaining to parking and /or stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and /or stopping restrictions described in recommendations b-c below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Barnes Road commencing at a point 31 metres west of its intersection with the MNL Railway and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 40 metres.
- c. Approves that under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited on the north side of Barnes Road commencing at a point 25 metres west of its intersection with the MNL Railway and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 36 metres.

23. Barnes Road to Main North Road – Traffic Controls

- a. Approves that any previously approved resolutions along the rail corridor adjacent to the Main North Line (MNL) railway from its intersection with Barnes Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Main North Road, pertaining to traffic controls, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in recommendations b-d below, be revoked.
- b. Approves that the path on the west side of the MNL railway tracks, commencing at its intersection with Barnes Road, and extending in a northerly direction to its intersection with Barnes Road be resolved as a bi-directional Shared Path in accordance with Clause 21 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act - Traffic Control Devices Rules: 2004. This Shared Path is for the use by the classes of road user as defined in Section 11.1A of the Land Transport (Road User) Rule: 2004.

Council
17 May 2023

Christchurch
City Council 

- c. Approves that a Give Way control be placed against the bi-directional Shared Path on the north approach at its intersection with Barnes Road as detailed on plan CP502845, sheets 20 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
 - d. Approves the lane markings, kerb alignment, islands, and road surface on MNL railway shared path from its intersection with Barnes Road to its intersection with Main North Road, as detailed on plans CP502845, sheets 20 to 23 of 23, dated 21 April 2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
24. Approves that these recommendations, if approved and become resolutions, take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Councillor Templeton/Councillor MacDonald

Carried

10. Christchurch Hospital Temporary Easement over Hagley Park

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00068

Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change

That the Council:

1. Approve pursuant to Section 48(1) of the Reserves Act 1977, the granting of a temporary unregistered right to site crane easement to Christchurch Hospital over that part of the recreation reserve known as Hagley Park (Section 2 SO 467852 contained in Record of Title 658884) shown on the plan below at section 5.5, subject to:
 - a. Council acknowledging that a Public Notice is not required in this instance.
 - b. The Chief Executive's consent as delegated from the Minister of Conservation to approve the easement.
 - c. All necessary statutory consents under, but not limited to, the Resource Management Act and Building Control Act being obtained by Christchurch Hospital.
 - d. Christchurch Hospital meeting its own costs associated with the creation and execution of this easement together with any agreed compensation costs.
 - e. Christchurch Hospital liaising with Council's Parks Unit regarding access, health & safety, pre-work start site assessment, construction of fence/hoarding and remediation activities associated with the temporary right of way and construction of the crane base in the Park.
2. Authorise the Property Consultancy Manager, should the temporary unregistered easement be granted with the consent of the Chief Executive, to conclude negotiations to finalise the terms of a temporary easement agreement with Christchurch Hospital including the signing of any associated documentation to implement the temporary unregistered easement proposed by this report and to protect the Council's interests.
3. Approve a path from the Hospital to the Avon River path for hospital staff (with night lighting), as indicated on the plan below at section 5.5 (exact location to be determined on site) funded by Christchurch Hospital.

Councillor Keown/Councillor Gough

Carried

Council
17 May 2023

Christchurch
City Council 

11. Proposed new Bus Stop and P3 School Drop Off /Pick up on Barbadoes Street south of Ferry Road

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00069

Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change

That the Council:

1. Approves the following recommendations relying on its powers under the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, and part 21 of the Local Government Act 1974.
2. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on the east side of Barbadoes Street, south of Ferry Road, pertaining to parking & stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any Bylaw or any Land Transport Rule or Act, to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking & stopping restrictions described in recommendations 3-7 below, be revoked.
3. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw on the east side of Barbadoes Street, commencing at its intersection with Ferry Road, and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 22 metres.
4. Approves that a Bus Stop be installed in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw on the east side of Barbadoes Street, commencing at a point 22 metres south of its intersection with Ferry Road, and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
5. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw on the east side of Barbadoes Street, commencing at a point 36 metres south of its intersection with Ferry Road, and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of five metres.
6. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be restricted to a maximum period of three minutes, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw on the east side of Barbadoes Street, commencing at a point 41 metres south of its intersection with Ferry Road, and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 112 metres. This restriction is to apply from 8:15am to 9:15am, and from 2:30pm to 3:30pm, Monday to Friday.
7. Approves that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw on the east side of Barbadoes Street, commencing at a point 153 metres south of its intersection with Ferry Road, and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 12 metres.
8. Approves that pursuant to Section 339(1) of the Local Government Act:1974, that a bus shelter be installed on the east side of Barbadoes Street, as detailed on plan TG135668, Issue 1, dated 03/04/2023, and attached to this report as Attachment A.
9. Approves that these recommendations, if approved as resolutions, take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Councillor Templeton/Councillor Harrison-Hunt

Carried

12. Central City Parking Restrictions Committee

Councillor Templeton Moved and Councillor Peters Seconded the Officer Recommendations and, absent questions of Officers, the meeting moved to debate.

At the outset of debate, Councillor MacDonald noted that he would be abstaining from this vote, as did Councillors Henstock and Gough.

Councillor Keown then Moved and Councillor MacDonald Seconded a procedural motion that this item should be left to lie on the table until the next Council meeting. The procedural motion was put to the vote by division and declared lost (refer below for the voting record).

Councillor Templeton then exercised her right of reply after which the motion was put to the vote and declared carried.

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00070

It was Moved on the motion of Councillor Keown and Seconded by Councillor MacDonald that pursuant to Standing Order 20.2, Item 12 – Central City Parking Restrictions Committee, be left to lie on the table and not further discussed at this meeting.

The division was declared **lost** by 5 votes to 9 votes the voting being as follows:

For: Councillor Barber, Councillor Gough, Councillor Henstock, Councillor Keown and Councillor MacDonald

Against: Deputy Mayor Cotter, Councillor Coker, Councillor Fields, Councillor Harrison-Hunt, Councillor McLellan, Councillor Moore, Councillor Peters, Councillor Scandrett and Councillor Templeton

Absent: Mayor Mauger, Councillor Johanson, Councillor Donovan

Councillor Keown/Councillor MacDonald

Lost

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00071

Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change

That the Council:

1. Reactivate the Central City Parking Restrictions Committee with membership as follows:
 - a. Deputy Mayor
 - b. Central Ward Councillor
 - c. Head of Transport & Waste Management
 - d. Manager Operations (Transport).
2. Adopt the attached Central City Parking Restrictions Committee Terms of Reference and request that the Committee report back any proposed amendments to the Council for consideration.

Councillor Templeton/Councillor Peters

Carried

Councillor Keown requested that his vote against the resolution be recorded.

Council
17 May 2023



Councillors MacDonald, Henstock and Gough requested their abstentions from the vote be recorded.

The Mayor returned to the meeting at the conclusion of Item 12 and reassumed the Chair for Item 13.
Councillors MacDonald and Gough left the meeting at 12.02pm and returned at 12.04pm during consideration of Item 13.
Councillors Johanson returned to the meeting at 12.06pm during the consideration of Item 13.
Councillor Donovan joined the meeting in Chambers at 12.06pm during consideration of Item 13.

13. 2022-23 Metropolitan Discretionary Response Fund - SEA CLEANERS Trust and Eduk8 Canterbury

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00072

Officer Recommendations Accepted Without Change

That the Council:

1. Makes a grant of \$10,000 from the 2022/23 Metropolitan Discretionary Response Fund to Sea Cleaners Trust towards volunteer expenses of their sea cleaning programme.
2. Declines to make a grant from the 2022-23 Metropolitan Discretionary Response Fund to Eduk8 Canterbury towards The Right Track - Te Ara Tutuki Pai.

Councillor Templeton/Deputy Mayor

Carried

14. Notice of Motion

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00073

Deputy Mayor Cotter's Recommendations Accepted Without Change

1. Notice of Motion to the Council

That the Council:

1. Note the Council's support for the Edgeware Pool reinstatement project by the St Albans Community pool group.
2. Remit all Christchurch City Council rates (not including Environment Canterbury rates) under Remission 10 - Other remissions deemed fair and equitable, for 43A Edgeware Road (reference 73186247) from 1 July 2023 onwards, for as long as it is owned by St Albans Pavilion and Pool Incorporated until the opening of their community pool, or a decision is made not to construct the facility.
3. Refund the Christchurch City Council rates (but not the Environment Canterbury rates) paid by St Albans Pavilion and Pool Incorporated from February 2018 to the end of June 2023 on the vacant land at 43A Edgeware Road – an amount of \$6,910.48 including GST.
4. Request staff review the rates remission policy for vacant land intended for a non-for-profit community project as part of the Long-Term Plan process.

Deputy Mayor/Mayor

Carried

Item 15 - Resolution to Include Supplementary Report(s) - has been moved to another part of the document.

Councillor Henstock left the meeting at 12.08pm and returned at 12.18pm during consideration of Item 16.

Councillor Gough left the meeting at 12.24pm and returned at 12.28pm during consideration of Item 16.

16. Climate Portfolio Report May 2023

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00074

Councillor Templeton's Recommendations Accepted Without Change

That the Council:

1. Receive the information in the Climate Portfolio Report.
2. Note the research on the benefits of ebikes, the success of the clean car discount and request from the School Strike for Climate group.
3. Agree to write to the Minister for Transport in support of the proposal for an ebike subsidy.

Councillor Templeton/Councillor Donovan

Carried

Councillor Keown requested that his vote against the resolution be recorded.

Secretarial Note: The meeting requested advice from staff regarding an ebike subsidy remit to LGNZ.

Secretarial Note: The meeting requested advice from staff regarding the ability to include a Smart Cities link and/or SmartView link on the Council's website as well as a link that takes users directly to the Council's Climate Change information/page.

Item - 17. MCR Northern Line - Detailed Traffic Resolutions Report - has been moved to another part of the document.

Councillor Barber left the meeting at 12.40pm during consideration of Item 18.

18. Mayor's Monthly Report

The Mayor's Recommendations were Moved by the Mayor and Seconded by Councillor Scandrett. During debate, the meeting requested to add recommendation 4 (refer to the resolution below) endorsing the letter written by the Mayor on behalf of the Council regarding the Council's application for an exemption to chlorination, and agreeing that it be sent to the Minister of Local Government.

The meeting also agreed to change the elected member appointment to the Health, Safety & Wellbeing Committee to enable a more diverse representation, and appointed Councillor Coker.

The Mayor as Mover and Councillor Scandrett as Seconder agreed to these amendments. The motion as amended was then put to the vote and declared carried.

The Mayor's Recommendations

That the Council:

Council
17 May 2023

Christchurch
City Council 

1. Receive the information in this report.
2. Note the re-establishment of the Coastal Hazards Working Group under terms of reference set out in **Attachment B**.
3. Note the following changes to elected member appointments:
 - a. Community Board member Marie Pollisco to join the Selwyn-Waihora Water Zone Committee in place of Councillor Moore, and
 - b. Councillor Aaron Keown to join the Health, Safety & Wellbeing Committee.

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00075

That the Council:

1. Receive the information in this report.
2. Note the re-establishment of the Coastal Hazards Working Group under terms of reference set out in **Attachment B**.
3. Note the following changes to elected member appointments:
 - a. Community Board member Marie Pollisco to join the Selwyn-Waihora Water Zone Committee in place of Councillor Moore, and
 - b. Councillor *Melanie Coker* to join the Health, Safety & Wellbeing Committee.
4. *Endorses the letter that was sent to the Chief Executive, Regulator, Taumata Arowai and undertakes to forward a copy, with the addition of a cover letter, to the Minister of Local Government.*

Mayor/Councillor Scandrett

Carried

Item - 16. Climate Portfolio Report June 2023 - has been moved to another part of the document.

19. Resolution to Exclude the Public

Council Resolved CNCL/2023/00076

That at 12.45pm the resolution to exclude the public set out on pages 51 to 52 of the second supplementary agenda be adopted.

Councillor MacDonald/Councillor Peters

Carried

The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 3.06pm.

Karakia Whakamutunga: All Councillors

The meeting concluded at 3.07pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 7th DAY OF JUNE 2023.

**MAYOR PHIL MAUGER
CHAIRPERSON**

8. Monthly Report from the Community Boards - May 2023

Reference Te Tohutoro:	23/727324
Report of Te Pou Matua:	The Chairpersons of all Community Boards
General Manager	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
Pouwhakarae:	(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with an overview of initiatives and issues recently considered by the Community Boards. This report attaches the most recent Community Board Area Report included in each Boards public meeting. Please see the individual agendas for the attachments to each report.

Each Board will present important matters from their respective areas during the consideration of this report and these presentations will be published with the Council minutes after the meeting.

During May 2023, each of the Community Boards adopted their Community Board Plan for the term. Community Board Plans are developed every three years and outline the Board's key priorities for their elected term. They also indicate how the board will work in partnership with the local community to achieve the council's community outcomes. A link to each plan is included below:













- [Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula 2023-25 Community Board Plan](#)
- [Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood 2023-25 Community Board Plan](#)
- [Waimāero Fendalton Waimairi Harewood 2023-25 Community Board Plan](#)
- [Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton 2023-25 Community Board Plan](#)
- [Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-25 Community Board Plan](#)
- [Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023-25 Community Board Plan](#)

2. Community Board Recommendations

That the Council:

1. Receive the Monthly Report from the Community Boards May 2023.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report May 2023	23/731534	61
B  	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report May 2023	23/731536	68
C  	Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report May 2023	23/731538	82
D  	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report May 2023	23/731539	86
E  	Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report May 2023	23/731540	91
F  	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report May 2023	23/731541	96

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 May 2023



10. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - May 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/559183

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Matthew McLintock, Manager Community Governance Team,
matthew.mclintock@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report for May 2023.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Springlands Reserve Trapping Project	Funding was allocated towards the Springlands Reserve Trapping Project from the 2022-23 Off the Ground Fund.	Completed	Te Haumoko Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together.



"At Springlands/Quaifes Rd Reserve in Halswell we have a small but dedicated group of volunteers who meet up approximately every six weeks to do planting and maintenance work in the reserve. On top of this we have a small trapping project, with 20 traps set up. Since we set the traps up just over a year ago we have had over 250 catches, including several mustelids. We are really grateful for the

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 May 2023

support from the Council's Off the Ground Fund to allow us to purchase bait and lures to ensure an ongoing supply for these traps. Without this the traps wouldn't be any use! We also used some of the money to purchase some components for the next lot of approximately 20 traps that we will be making up to expand the trapping network within the reserve. A big thankyou also to our fantastic community ranger Holly Whitaker who has been really supportive of this project." – Project Volunteer

ANZAC Day Services

Board members attended the following local ANZAC day services and laid commemorative wreaths on behalf of the Board:

- 20th Battalion Association Commemoration ANZAC Service, Jane Deans Close, Riccarton.
- Halswell ANZAC Service, Halswell Memorial site.
- Hornby ANZAC Service, War Memorial site in the grounds of Hornby Primary School.
- UCSA hosted ANZAC Service, University of Canterbury.
- Templeton RSA ANZAC Service, Templeton.
- Wigram ANZAC Service, Wigram Air Force Museum.



Walking Festival

The Walking Festival was held from Saturday 8 April to Sunday 23 April 2023 supported by many volunteers, sponsors, and supporters who all contributed to the event's success.

The Festival featured some fantastic highlights, including new walks such as Discovering the Fairies at Bottle Lake Forest, Adventure Avenue Wander, and Te Ara Ihutai Wheelie Wander, as well as some old favourites like Gruffalo and If You're a Kiwi and You know it Storywalk.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 May 2023

The partnerships with over 30 groups and collaboration with the Libraries and the Parks team were vital in creating safe, fun-filled walks for all ages and abilities. The walks not only contributed to people's wellbeing but created great memories whilst highlighting the available spaces and places around Canterbury to walk and play for the community. A number of the Festival photos are on the [Facebook page](#).

Sponsors included Christchurch Adventure Park, Plains FM Radio, Selwyn District Council, Visit Waimakariri, Active Canterbury, Mountain Safety Council, and INaturalist. Their contributions helped make the Festival possible and were invaluable to its success.

Wycola Hoops

On ANZAC Day afternoon, a highly successful basketball three on three competition event was organised by the Gaitors Basketball Club and supported by the Council community recreation team, the Youth & Cultural Development Trust, and Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi Trust. Eight teams competed in the competition for Rangatahi (youth) aged between Year 7 and Year 10, and it was open to both female, male and mixed teams.

The event had a great community feel, with parents supporting their rangatahi (youth) and helping with the smooth running of the event. In addition, the Youth Development Trust provided music and a barber, adding to the festive atmosphere.

The winning team was an all-girls team, showcasing their excellent skills and teamwork throughout the competition. The event was an overall success, promoting community engagement and showcasing the talents of young basketball players.



3.2 Community Funding Summary

- 3.2.1 For information, a summary is provided on the status of the Board's 2022-23 funding as at April 2023 (refer **Attachment A**).

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 May 2023



3.2.2 **Youth Development Fund** – Under authority delegated by the Board the following allocations were made in April 2023:

- \$500 to Adele Dunning towards participating in the Irish Dancing Australian International Oireachtas in Sydney, Australia.
- \$500 to Zoe Dunning towards participating in the Irish Dancing Australian International Oireachtas in Sydney, Australia.
- \$400 to Cameron Jones towards attending Blake Inspire for Sailors programme in Auckland.

3.3 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

3.3.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]**

- **Draft Community Board Plan**

Consultation for the Board's Draft Community Board Plan was open for feedback from 8 March 2023 to 26 March 2023. A total of 80 Submissions were received.

The Community Board Plan will be considered at the meeting on 11 May 2023.

3.3.2 **Council Engagement and Consultation.**

- **Draft Annual Plan 2023/24**

The Draft Annual Plan 2023/24 was open for feedback between 10 March 2023 and 10 April 2023. Pursuant to a delegation from the Board the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson, in consultation with Board members, drafted and approved the attached submission (**see Attachment B**) that was lodged by the closing date.

- **Our proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change (PC14) and Our proposed Heritage Plan Change (PC13) consultation.**

Consultation on the Proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change (PC14) and Heritage Plan Change (PC13) closed on 3 May 2023.

The Proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change (PC14) Plan will bring the District Plan in line with the government direction that has been given via the National Policy Statement-Urban Development and the Resource Management (Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters) Amendment Act to enable more development in the city's existing urban footprint.

The Heritage Plan Change (PC13) provides for eleven new residential heritage areas across the city identified for protection in the District Plan to recognise Ōtautahi Christchurch's special identity and about 60 buildings, items and building interiors to the Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage.

- **Start Work Notices** – Various Start Work Notices have been sent to the Board throughout the month. All city-wide start work notices can be found at: <https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/works>.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

4.1 **Traffic Safety Concerns in the vicinity of Villa Maria College, Upper Riccarton**

Following public forum presentations from staff and student representatives of Villa Maria College and a local resident at the Community Board meeting on 12 April 2022 the Board requested that staff engage with Villa Maria College, residents and the Ilam Upper Riccarton

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 May 2023



Residents' Association and provide advice on traffic safety and parking on streets in the vicinity of Villa Maria College on Brodie Street, including but not limited to:

- a. The provision of a pedestrian crossing facility in the vicinity of 5-15 Brodie Street,
- b. A reduction of the speed limit on Brodie Street.
- c. A reduction of the speed limit on Peer Street.
- d. A review of parking restrictions and the demarcation of parking spaces on Brodie Street (parking ticks).
- e. Safe travel to and from Villa Maria College.

Staff subsequently met with school staff and student representatives on site and investigated the concerns of all road users and potential treatments to address these concerns and have provided the attached memorandum (**Attachment C**) in response to the Board's request.

The following improvements are to be implemented:

- The speed limit along Brodie Street is planned to be reduced to 30 kilometres per hour as part of improving safety around schools in the city.
- A variable 30 kilometres per hour speed limit during school hours is planned for the sections of Peer Street and Yaldhurst Road adjacent to Villa Maria College.
- The permanent speed limit outside school hours along Yaldhurst Road is also proposed to be dropped to 50 kilometres per hour (currently 60kilometres per hour) through the Waka Kotahi Interim Speed Management Plan.
- At this stage, the new speed limits at these locations are programmed to be implemented in 2023/2024.
- Additional parking ticks have been arranged to be painted up to the existing speed hump (accessway of 60 Brodie Street) along the eastern side of Brodie Street.

In response to the concerns regarding parking on both sides of the road narrowing visibility and accessibility, staff advise that the Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy recommends restricting parking along one side of the road if the road width is seven metres or less. Brodie Street is over eight metres wide. Based on the exiting scenario and road geometry staff consider, no stopping restrictions are not currently warranted at this location and note removal of on street parking spaces could present a visually wide carriageway thereby increasing the chances of vehicles travelling at inappropriate speeds.

It is noted that as a consequence of boundary changes made as part of the representation review these streets are no longer within the Board area.

4.2 Parking at Aidanfield Drive/Donovan Place

At its meeting on 28 June 2022, the Board requested staff investigate parking in the vicinity of the Aidanfield Drive and Donovan Place intersection and the first bend on Donovan Place, and provide advice on possible parking restrictions. Staff have provided the following response:

"Donovan Place is a quiet low volume low speed cul de sac. It has been visited on six occasions including morning, mid-morning, afternoon, late afternoon, and evening over various days. No traffic or parking issues were observed during these visits. No further action recommended at this point in time. Staff would be happy to revisit the situation if there was a significant change in traffic and parking demand, and regularly occurring issues."

4.3 Extension of no stopping lines - Corner of Hansons Lane and Arthur Street

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 May 2023



At its meeting on 12 July 2022, the Board requested staff to investigate parking in the vicinity of the Hansons Lane and Arthur Street intersection and provide advice on possible extension of the no stopping lines. Staff have investigated on site and provided the following response:

The extent of permanent no stopping lines at the intersection is adequate. During peak school times there is a part time no stopping restriction in place. The issue appears to be one of non-compliance, with vehicles choosing to stop in the part time no stopping restrictions. It appears to be that this non-compliance is causing the traffic issues, rather than a need for additional no stopping restrictions. This location has been a problem for many years and there are regular complaints to Parking Compliance. Staff will update the Board on the situation at the May briefing, where an alternative proposal will be presented for feedback.

4.4 Traffic congestion on Sparks and Hendersons Roads

At its 6 September 2022 meeting the Board requested that that staff investigate traffic congestion on Hendersons and Sparks Roads at peak times and provide advice on measures that can be implemented to relieve the congestion. Staff have investigated on site during the morning peak time and have also previously used the intersection on a number of occasions and have provided the following response:

Google Maps traffic flow data has been checked and discussed with other staff. Current intersection phasing appears to be working well with the vast majority of vehicles on Hendersons Road (south) clearing through the intersection in one phase. Should issues develop regularly, staff can reassess the phasing of signals to see if this can assist.

4.5 Condition of the former Addington saleyards site

At its meeting on 9 March 2023 the Board requested staff advice:

- On the overgrown condition of the former Addington saleyards site (25 Deans Avenue) and any measures that can be undertaken to address this.
- On the rubbish and other material that is apparently being dumped on the former Addington saleyards site (25 Deans Avenue) and the Riccarton Baptist (Church site 80 Rattray Street) and any measures that can be undertaken to address this.

Staff have advised that it is the responsibility of the property owner to manage security of property and removal of rubbish. Only if it becomes a health and safety issue will the Council get involved.

4.6 Matatiki: Hornby Centre Request for Proposal for cafe and Progress Update

Attached is a memorandum from staff (**Attachment D**) advising that the request for proposal process for the café space at Matatiki: Hornby Centre is getting underway with public tenders being sought to lease and operate a café located in the heart of the Matatiki: Hornby Centre.

Tender proposals opened on Wednesday 3 May and will close midday Wednesday 14 June, 2023.

The library wing of the centre is almost enclosed, with the majority of cladding and windows now in place. All main superstructure elements in the pool hall have been installed and the roof system over this space is about to commence.

4.7 Hornby Community Patrol

Hornby Community Patrol is a volunteer organisation operating as the “Eyes and Ears” of the community for the Police and citizens. The organisation patrols the areas of Sockburn,

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
11 May 2023



Templeton, Prebbleton, Halswell, Broomfield, Hei Hei, Islington, Wigram, Park House and Hornby.

For the Board's information, below are the Hornby Community Patrol statistics for March 2023:

Vehicle related :	60	Special service:	82	Graffiti:	22
Com service hrs:	23	Property damage:	13	People related:	20
Number of 3ws:	108	Schools patrolled :	32	Property related:	39
No. patrol hours:	201	Km's:	1422	No. patrols:	29

4.8 Customer Service Requests/Hybris Report

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the April 2023 Hybris Report (refer **Attachment E**).

The report provides an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Funding Update - April 2023.pdf	23/616629	
B	Board submission - Draft Annual Plan 2023-24	23/617296	
C	Internal or External Memos Traffic Safety Concerns in the vicinity of Villa Maria College, Upper Riccarton 30 April 2023 Report	23/493769	
D	Internal or External Memos Matatiki: Hornby Centre RFP for cafe and progress update 31 May 2023 Report	23/658433	
E	Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Hybris Report - April 2023	23/649615	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Helen Miles - Community Recreation Advisor Noela Letufuga - Support Officer Faye Collins - Community Board Advisor Bailey Peterson - Community Development Advisor Marie Byrne - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023

Christchurch
City Council 

11. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - May 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 22/1765246

Report of / Te Pou Christopher Turner-Bullock, Community Governance Manager
Matua: christopher.turner@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Receive the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report for May 2023.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Funding Summary

- 3.1.1 For the Board's information, a summary is provided (refer **Attachment A**) on the status of the Board's 2022-23 funding as at April 2023.

3.1.2 Koru Fund

Board members with the delegation for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Koru Fund (Alex Hewison, Tim Baker and Jackie Simons) made two decisions under delegation:

- A grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Koru Fund to Christchurch Methodist Central Mission towards the costs of delivering the Upcycling and clothing swap event they are running as part of Youth Week 2023.
- A grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Koru Fund to the Bridge South Brighton Trust towards the costs of delivering the Create a Space event they are running as part of Youth Week 2023.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023

- 3.1.3 **La Vida Youth Trust** received \$5,000 from the Waitai Coastal-Burwood Community Board's Discretionary Response Fund in June 2022 to launch their new youth drop-in space. Conveniently just down the road at the Avonhead Girls and Shirley Boys High School QEII Campus on Atlas Street, over the last school term they've had a regular core of around 30 rangatahi attending each week on Friday afternoons. After taking a break over the school holidays the drop-in centre will be open again for Term 2.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023

- 3.1.4 **Kainga Residents Association** held their Community Day on 26 March at Kainga Park. The event was organised for the residents of Kainga, Stewarts Gully and Riverlea. Featuring a sausage sizzle, lawn games, a candy floss machine and bouncy castle around 50 people went down to the park to enjoy the festivities. A few of the residents also brought surplus produce from their gardens, instigating and kai swap and share. The group received \$500 from Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board's Koru fund towards delivering this inarguable event. The organising group have received lots of positive feedback about the day with residents asking to make it an annual event.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023

3.1.5 Easter Whānau Fun Day

He Waka Tapu received \$500 of funding from the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board's Koru Fund for this event held on Saturday 1 April at He Waka Tapu – an Easter theme Whānau Fun Day.



The following report was received:

Our first Saturday, Whānau “Easter” themed Fun Day event for 2023 was a huge success with an overwhelming attendance of over 250 people from the Eastside community. Given the weather was a disappointment it did not stop whānau from attending.

The event started at 9am running through to 2pm, providing the community with free stations of; sausage sizzles, water, colouring in, harakeke, bouncy castle, table tennis, Face painting, a Challenge Stall for community to win either a shirt, book or an Easter Egg and of course The Mobile Animal Farm which was support by Christchurch City Council. The colouring in station had over 150 completed drawings, the Harakeke station was a great opportunity for our community to reconnect in Te Ao Māori, to then learn the step-by-step process in making a putiputi (flower) to a paki. The mobile farm provided various animals such as chickens, guinea pigs, rabbits, geese, lamb, sheep and a pony. It was a great experience for whānau, providing an alternative option for tamariki who may want to engage in a calmer environment.

There was positive feedback and recommendations for our future events, here are a few highlights:

“Mauri Ora He Waka Tapa for putting on an awesome event for Whānau/community. My Whānau loved learning new skills by weaving putiputi, getting their own Ta Moko, enjoying the bouncy castle, feasting on a few sausages and also going away with a prize that my daughter had won. Considering the wet weather, the team did a phenomenal job and keeping the environment safe, fun, interactive and well organised. Ngā mihi nui”.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023

"He Waka Tapu Whānau day was amazing! Thanks to the awesome staff who dedicate their time & Aroha to their community, my 5 tamariki loved every bit! They wanted a tāmoko like Dad, do the colouring in to get some Easter eggs, our baby girl loved the animals! Despite the wet weather, the organizing of the event was awesome. We look forward as a whanau to go to the next one 🍷❤️".

"Was such a fun day, a bit crazy because of how packed and busy it was.. but I get that since it was raining! I loved how the sausage sizzle was free and how there was a lot for my children to do and even for myself. The animals were great! My daughter spent most of her time there, holding the chicken! Was her highlight of the day."
Our main purpose for the Easter Whānau Fun Day was to provide for our community, enabling whānau to have fun, attend at no cost, creating an environment of barrier free. We also provided this as the alternative 'give back' option for kaimahi partaking in our 4 Day working week incentive, meaning 100% of pay, for 80% of the time in exchange for 100% productivity.

Going forward we plan to ask whānau to complete surveys. This will enable He Waka Tapu to receive feedback ensuring these events are relevant for our community.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023

3.2 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.2.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

- **Parklands Youth Drop-in Centre Update**

The Parklands Youth Drop in Centre began in March two days a week based at the Parkview Lounge. The Youth drop-in Centre has been going really well, with a regular number of 10-15 youth attending. The programme ran through the April school holidays to provide some consistency for the youth. The Parkview Lounge is being refurbished from the 11-31 May so the programme will move on those days either to outdoor venues i.e. local parks or other local venues. They will also be joining the Youth Week in the East range of events between 15-21 May to offer a Disc Golf have a go day at the Queenspark Reserve.

- **The Bridge Hub** have organised for Te Reo Māori beginners courses to be run from their facility starting Monday 8 May for 6 weeks. They are offering two separate evenings, 5-6pm Monday and Wednesday their Kaiaki (tutor) Fern will be delivering for those with absolutely no experience and the other course for those with some experience.

The Bridge Hub
By the Community, For the Community

Learn Te Reo Maori

AT THE BRIDGE HUB,
51 BRIDGE ST, SOUTH BRIGHTON

ABSOLUTE BEGINNER COURSE
5.30PM TO 6.30PM
MONDAYS/ WEEKLY
8TH MAY- 12TH JUNE

**BEGINNER COURSE
WITH SOME EXPERIENCE**
5PM TO 6PM
WEDNESDAYS/ WEEKLY
8TH MAY- 12TH JUNE

Entry by Koha

Bookings are essential
To secure your spot please email
hello@thebridgehub.org.nz
call or text 022 464 2180

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023

- **Le Maota** invited the Census Stats NZ team to come down to their TALANOA + ACTION evening on Thursday 13 April 2023. *Let's Get Counted* was an opportunity for people to head along to Le Maota, meet the team and get help to complete the Census. With Pacific food and music on offer and prizes to be won, the hub was a hive of activity.

La Maota runs TALANOA + ACTION workshops every 2nd week on Thursday nights to help Pacific and Māori communities' access services, information and get support. For each session a different agencies, organization or service are invited to come and share information about what they can offer. Since Le Maota opened its doors in February they have hosted Pacific Energy Talanoa, Vanuatu Community Presidents and the Census Stats NZ team.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023



- **Climate Action Campus** have just developed a new 'bug area' at their site at the former Avonside Girls High School in the Red Zone. Provided by Christchurch City Council's Environmental Education Team, the *bug area* will be used for teaching about the importance of insects in growing kai, including worm farming.

The Climate Campus is a satellite of Ao Tawhiti School supported by the Ministry of Education. It aims to show young people ways in which they can directly take action to help mitigate climate change. The Campus offers lesson on bee-keeping, rearing chickens, growing kai and much more.

On 18 April, the former gym Annex was demolished, making room for more garden beds and teaching space which will enable the Campus to further expand their enterprise.



- **Events Coming up**

Te Whare Taonga O Ngā Iwi Katoa have partnered up with Para Kore to deliver **Upcycling & Ngā Rawa Māori Wānanga** workshop as part of Ōtautahi Learning Days Festival on Wednesday 10 May from 2-3pm at Linwood Resource Centre. Participants can make their own mini herb planters using up cycled materials and herbs grown in the community garden.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023

- **Events Report Back**

Fiji Holi

Holi has always aimed to promote unity in Christchurch and is built on the traditional themes of forgiveness and togetherness. Fiji Holi 2023 held on 12 March 2023 held at the Parklands Community Centre and was organised for the first time by Sanatan Mahila Mandal Christchurch, a trust formed by women and run by women. These are the women who want to celebrate their community events but due to cultural differences they are or other women are not confident enough to do so. This event was an effort to bring all these families together and focus on building understanding of different cultures in Christchurch through showcasing traditional performances, food, games and stories.

Feedback received:

Keeping in mind the important learnings from this experience we have already started working on our future events. We thank Christchurch City Council for all the support. Playing colour and dance performances from different cultures was the main highlight of the event.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023



- **The Walking Festival (8-23 April 2023)**
Bringing together more than 55 walking events for people of all ages and abilities to explore, learn and connect across Ōtautahi, Selwyn and Waimakiriri.

11 of the 57 walks were located in the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood ward area, walk events are hosted by a range of partners, community organisations located in our ward area including He Waka Tapu, Eastern Community Sport and Recreation, The Pukeko Centre, Dallington Residents Association, as well as Council's Park Rangers. The Festival began in 2012 in the East of Christchurch and quickly grew to a Canterbury-wide event including walks in the Selwyn and Waimakariri districts.

Some highlights from this years Festival was a new walk hosted by Lily Peas Blossom and her fairy friends at Bottle Lake Forest Discovering the Fairies with close to 300 families enjoying a range of fairy activities and exploring the forest.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023

A Walk in time: Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa, one of the 57 walks as part of the Walking Festival 2023 was held the morning of Friday 14 April. Led by Christchurch City Council's Rangers Robbie Hewson and Warren Hunt, participants enjoyed taking a step back in time to see what Ōtautahi would have looked like pre European development walking the 3.5km stretch of the Lagoon Track between Brooklands and Spencerville. With lots of stops along the way to explain about the restoration work, participants also learned about the many species of birds feeding and nesting in the salt marsh environment the unique plants which grew there.



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023



3.2.2 Council Engagement and Consultation.

- The Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions Committee held a meeting on Monday 3 April 2023. Presented for record purposes (refer **Attachment B**) is the Board's Submissions Committee Minutes and Submissions to the Council on the Draft Annual Plan 2023-24.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

4.1 Linwood Baptist Community Church

For the Board's information, attached is correspondence received from the Linwood Baptist Community Church (refer **Attachment C**).

4.2 Burwood East Residents' Association Correspondence – Donnell Park Pathways

At its meeting on 18 July 2022, the previous Waitai Coastal-Burwood Community Board received an item of correspondence from the Burwood East Residents' Association (BERA) requesting that the pathways located at the Kingsbridge Drive end of Donnell Park be repaired or replaced. After working with BERA, staff have prepared the attached memorandum for the Board's information (refer **Attachment D**).

4.3 Customer Service Requests/Hybris Report

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the March 2023 Hybris Report (refer **Attachment E**).

4.4 Rawhiti Domain – Sports Lighting

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of a staff memorandum in relation to upcoming stakeholder engagement on for a proposed track and field lighting upgrade on Rawhiti Domain (refer **Attachment F**).

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Funding Update as at April 2023	23/578724	
B	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions Committee - 3 April 2023 Minutes and Submission	23/523553	
C	Linwood Baptist Community Church Correspondence	23/523589	
D	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Staff Memorandum - Donnell Park Pathways (BERA response)	23/524259	
E	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood community Board - Hybris Report - March 2023	23/563164	
F	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Rawhiti Domain Sports Lighting - Staff Memorandum	23/625812	

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
08 May 2023

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Cindy Sheppard - Community Board Advisor Emily Toase - Community Development Advisor Jacqui Miller - Community Recreation Advisor Rory Crawford - Community Development Advisor Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood
Approved By	Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 May 2023

Christchurch
City Council 

12. Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report - May 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/209255

Report of / Te Pou Penelope Goldstone, Community Governance Manager,
Matua: Penelope.Goldstone@ccc.govt.nz
General Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board:

1. Receive the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Area Report for May 2023.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Lyttelton Recreation Ground	Planning continues to re-configure the fields at the Lyttelton Recreation Grounds. This includes connections to and from the area, proposed facilities and layouts.	On-going	

3.2 Community Funding Summary

3.2.1 2022/23 Discretionary Response Fund

- Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Discretionary Response Fund has an unallocated balance for 2022/23 of \$37,056. The Board's Youth Development Fund is allocated directly from Discretionary Response Fund.
- 2022/23 Youth Development Fund – One application since the Board's 11 April meeting was received and allocated funding, approved by delegation:
 - Edward Lopas from the Wairewa Subdivision, was allocated a grant of \$300 towards the World Under 23 Rowing Championships, 17 - 24 July 2023 in Plovdiv, Bulgaria.
- The 2022/23 Discretionary Response Funding Summary is **attached** for record purposes. (**Attachment A**).

- ##### 3.2.2 2023/24 Strengthening Communities Fund
- This is the annual funding round for Board grants. This fund closed for applications at midnight on Friday 14 April 2023 with nearly 30 applications received for the Banks Peninsula Ward and with requests

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 May 2023



totalling over \$420,000. Groups may apply for operational or project costs incurred in the provision and delivery of their initiative/s for the timeframe 1 September 2023 to 31 August 2024, however multi-year funding for up to three years may be approved. Allocation decisions are made in August by the Board.

3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.3.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

- **Norman Kirk Pool, Lyttelton** - The total pool participations for this summer season, 2022/23 was 8,060. This compares to 7,289 participations for the previous season 2021/22, an increase of 771 participants. This includes the delivery of two successful pool parties and the community led Hydro-Cise programme provided for older adults. The new season commences November 2023.
- **Draft Community Board Plan 2023-25** – The Board held a workshop on 11 April 2023 to consider the community feedback on the Board's Draft Community Board Plan. The Board will be adopting the plan at its 8 May 2023 meeting.
- **Start Work Notices** – Various Start Work Notices have been sent to the Board throughout the month. All Board area and city-wide start work notices can be found at: <https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/works..>

3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation.

- **Christchurch City Council's Draft Annual Plan 2023/24** – Attached is the Board's submission to the Council's Draft Annual Plan 2023/24. (**Attachment B**).
- **Have your Say** – at the time of writing the report the following consultations were open within the Community Board Area and city-wide consultation:

Topic	Closing Date	Link
Little River Wairewa dog exercise area trail	8 May 2023	https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/554

3.4 Governance Advice

3.4.1 Board Requests – The Board made the following requests at its 11 April 2023 Meeting:

- Request staff advice on the naming options for Reserve 1259.
- Request staff advice on the maintenance schedule to clear the Akaroa beaches of debris and what actions are carried out prior to a storm to alleviate the impact of debris being washed up on the streets and facilities in Akaroa.
- Agrees to write to Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency raising its concerns about road work sites being set up with no contractors working on site.
- Requests staff advice on the progress with addressing the issues and/or upgrading the Wairewa Little River public toilets.
- Requests staff advice on the Council applying to the Ministry of Business, Innovation & Employment Tourism Infrastructure Fund to upgrade the Wairewa Little River toilets, Takapūneke, and Britomart Memorial Reserve, Akaroa.
- Requests staff advice on progress of the communal fire storage for communities in Banks Peninsula project.

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 May 2023



- Seeks staff advice on the seasonal removal of the bollards at Lyttelton Recreation Grounds to allow additional parking during the rugby season.
- 3.4.2 **Board Briefings** – The Board received the following briefings during April 2023:
- Review of Governance Partnership Agreement and Delegations.
 - Draft Destination Management Plan Banks Peninsula Pre-Consultation.
 - Akaroa Heartlands Activities.
- 3.4.3 **Board Workshop** – The Board held a workshop in April 2023 looking at the community consultation feedback on the draft Community Board Plan 2023-25.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

- 4.1 **Electric Vehicle Charging Banks Peninsula** – Memorandum in reply to the Board's 11 July 2022: *That the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board request an update from staff on any planned additions of electric vehicle charging points on Banks Peninsula, including information on whether communities can fundraise and install their own points. (Attachment C).*
- 4.2 **Impact of Cruise Ships** – Board letter in reply to the Board's 13 February 2023 request: *That the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board agreed to write letter to the Ministers of Transport, Tourism and Climate Change to outline the environmental impact of cruise ships visiting Lyttelton/New Zealand and what steps can be taken. (Attachment D).*
- 4.3 **Customer Service Requests Report** – providing an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported from 1 March 2023 to 31 March 2023 is attached. (Attachment E).

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	2022/23 Discretionary Response Summary - May 2023	23/552476	
B	Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board Submission to the Council's Draft Annual Plan 2023/24	23/498685	
C	Memorandum: Electric Vehicle Charging Banks Peninsula - 12 April 2023	23/528027	
D	Letter to Ministers of Transport, Tourism and Climate Change on the Impact of Cruise Ships visiting Lyttelton/New Zealand	23/583531	
E	Customer Service Requests - March 2023	23/564150	

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board
08 May 2023

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Liz Beaven - Community Board Advisor Leonie Hall - Support Officer Jane Harrison - Community Development Advisor Philipa Hay - Community Development Advisor Adrianna Hess - Banks Peninsula Governance Advisor Rym Lamrani - Community Development Advisor Natasha McDonnell - Banks Peninsula Governance Advisor Trisha Ventom - Community Recreation Advisor Andrea Wild - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Penelope Goldstone - Manager Community Governance, Banks Peninsula Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 May 2023



16. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - May 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/440251

Report of / Te Pou
Matua: Arohanui Grace, Community Governance Manager – Spreydon-
Cashmere-Heathcote, arohanui.grace@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager /
Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report for May 2023.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Summer with your neighbours	Summer with your neighbours is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.	All events have been held.	Resilient communities – strong sense of community.
Edible & Sustainable Garden Awards	The Board has partnered with the Canterbury Horticultural Society to celebrate all types of food gardens in the Spreydon, Cashmere, and Heathcote wards. The awards celebrations were held in April. 	Ongoing	Sustainable suburban and rural centres. Strong sense of community. Safe and healthy communities. Sustainable use of resources and minimising waste.
Community & Youth Service Awards	Nominations for the Community & Youth Service Awards 2023 have been received.	Ongoing	Resilient communities – strong sense of community.

3.2 Community Funding Summary

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 May 2023

3.2.1 Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2022/23 – as at 24 April 2023:

- Discretionary Response Fund balance for 2022/23 is \$3,413.66
- Youth Achievement and Development Fund balance is \$0.00
- The Off the Ground Fund balance is \$994.18
- The Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund balance is \$1,161.00

3.2.2 The 2022/23 Discretionary Response Funding Spreadsheet is **attached** for record purposes.

3.2.3 Youth Development Fund Applications - At the Board's 10 November 2022 meeting the Board resolved that the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Youth Development Fund allocations process be assessments are emailed to all members of the Community Board for their individual decision to support or not support, with the final decision determined by a majority vote by email, until the end of the Board's 2022-25 term. The following Youth Development Fund applications have been approved:

Name	Event	Amount
Manaia Johnston	Climbing NZ, Australian Youth Championships, Sydney in May	\$350
Amber Peterson	Girls Brigade Awesome Leadership Course, Mangawhai Heads in April	\$200

The Youth Development Fund Decision Matrices are **attached** for record purposes.

3.2.5 Off the Ground Fund Applications

Name	Event	Amount
Molesworth Place residents	Street Party Barbeque	\$100

The Off the Ground Fund Decision Matrix is **attached** for record purposes.

3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.3.1 Report Back on Other Activities Contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

- The Board is in the process of developing its Community Board Plan.
- The draft plan was open for consultation from 8 March to 19 March 2023.
- The Board will approve the plan at its May 2023 meeting.

3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation

- **Consultation** – The Council is consulting on various proposals. You can view more details on the Have Your Say website [here](https://www.havesaysay.govt.nz/).
- **Start Work Notices** – Various Start Work Notices have been sent to the Board throughout the month. All city-wide start work notices can be found at: <https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/works>.

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 May 2023

3.4 Governance Advice

- 3.4.1 Public Forum** – The Board received the following public forum presentations at its 13 April 2023 meeting:
- A resident spoke to the Board about Tarata Reserve - Track from Kiteroa Place to Shalamar Drive outlining their concerns of safety with the increased traffic movements.
 - A resident spoke to the Board about Tarata Reserve - Track from Kiteroa Place to Shalamar Drive, with regard to privacy issues. The Board asked a briefing from staff.
 - Cracroft Residents' Association spoke to the Board about a "Welcome to Cracroft" sign, and the Board requested staff provide advice.
- 3.4.2 Deputations** – The Board received the following deputations at the Board's 13 April 2023 meeting:
- Nienke Middleton, Shane Binder, John Bannock and Philip Tree of Governors Bay Community Association, Anne Scott of Spokes Canterbury, Stephen Wood, and Joan Blatchford respectively gave deputations regarding the report to the last meeting on Cashmere/Centaurus/Colombo/Dyers Pass Safety Improvements.
- 3.4.3 Correspondence** – The Board received the following correspondence at its 13 April 2023 meeting, and referred it to staff for advice:
- Safe pedestrian crossing on Hoon Hay Road.
- 3.4.4 Briefings** – The Board received the following briefings/workshops in April 2023:
- Kainga Ora
 - Christchurch Regeneration Acceleration Facility (CRAF) six-monthly update
 - Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network – Partnership conversation
 - Council's Proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change (PC14) and Proposed Heritage Plan Change (PC13)
 - Preparing submissions on the Plan Change 14 and 13
 - Hunter Terrace pump track and basketball court update
 - Introduction to Transport Managers
 - Bus Priority Cashmere Road
- 3.4.5 Board Requests** – The Board made the following requests during Elected Members' Information Exchange at its 13 April 2023 meeting:
- Westmorland footbridge. Requests staff provide more information on the sign to advise the public when this footbridge will be repaired.

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

- 4.1 Ticket Report** – A report on open and completed tickets (requests for service) in March 2023 is **attached**.
- 4.2 Notification from Heritage New Zealand – Cashmere Sanatorium Open Air Shelter** – The previous Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere Community Board heard from two residents about a hut in Coronation Reserve previously used for the treatment of tuberculosis,

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 May 2023



- advising the Board that they would be applying to Heritage NZ to consider the hut for national heritage status.
Heritage NZ have advised that they've approved the hut for entry on the Heritage List (refer **attachments F and G**). Heritage NZ recommend that properties on the List should be conserved for the future, and recommend that this property is added to the heritage schedule of the Christchurch District Plan.
- 4.3 **Regional Parks Bi- Monthly Community Board Update** is attached.
- 4.4 **Memo – Drinking Fountain at Rapaki Track** – At its 10 November 2022 meeting, the Board received correspondence from a resident suggesting that the Council install a drinking fountain at the top of Rapaki Track. A memo from staff is **attached**.
- 4.5 **Memo – Longhurst Walkway** – The previous Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere Community Board received a Public Forum presentation on the maintenance of the Longhurst Walkway. A memo from staff in response is **attached**.
- 4.6 **Memo – Christchurch Regeneration Acceleration Facility** – Six-monthly update on the Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham and Beckenham CRAF programme. A memo from staff is **attached**.
- 4.7 **Memo – Pedestrian Improvements – Rose Street and Hoon Hay Road** – A memo about the proposed pedestrian improvements at the Rose Street / Hoon Hay Road intersection is **attached**.
- 4.8 **Memo – South East Dog Park Options** – The previous Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board at its 18 May 2022 meeting considered a landscape plan for Birdsey Reserve which included a dog park. The Board approved the landscape plan but without a dog park and requested staff investigate other suitable sites for a dog park in the south east of the city. A memo from staff is **attached**.
- 4.9 **Memo – Rapaki Track Toilet** - The previous Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board at its 20 October 2021 meeting requested staff advice on the possible provision and funding of a public toilet at Rapaki Track. A memo from staff is **attached**.

Item 8

Attachment D

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
11 May 2023

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	2022/23 Discretionary Response Funding Spreadsheet	23/617258	
B	Youth Development Fund Decision Matrix - Manaia Johnston	23/609105	
C	Youth Development Fund Decision Matrix - Amber Peterson	23/609108	
D	Off the Ground Fund Decision Matrix - Molesworth Place Residents	23/609111	
E	Ticket Report	23/613334	
F	Notification from Heritage New Zealand	23/628408	
G	Heritage NZ List Entry of Cashmere Sanatorium Open Air Shelter	23/628409	
H	Regional Parks Bi- Monthly Community Board Update	23/675464	
I	Memo - Drinking Fountain at Rapaki Track	23/613336	
J	Memo - Longhurst Walkway	23/613526	
K	Memo - Christchurch Regeneration Acceleration Facility six-monthly update	23/615650	
L	Memo - Pedestrian Improvements - Rose Street and Hoon Hay Road	23/615651	
M	Memo - South East Dog Park Options	23/615652	
N	Memo - Rapaki Track Toilet	23/628411	

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Amy Hart - Community Board Advisor Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor Shanelle Temaru-Ilalio - Community Recreation Advisor Jane Walders - Support Officer
Approved By	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships



Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
08 May 2023



13. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report - May 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/560805

Report of / Te Pou Maryanne Lomax, Community Governance Manager,
Matua: (Maryanne.lomax@ccc.govt.nz)
General Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:

1. Receive the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report for May 2023.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Local community funding hui	A Funding Hui is scheduled to be held on Friday, 12 May from 9 am to 3 pm at Fendalton Community Centre. The event is specifically intended for community and sports groups that are located in the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood area. The hui will include presentations from funders, including Rata, DIA, and local pub charities.	12 May 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A collaborative confident city• A cultural powerhouse city
Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Liaison Meeting	The next networking meeting will be held on Wednesday 26 April 2023 in the Fendalton Boardroom. The guest speaker is Ros Rice from Community Networks Aotearoa.	26 April 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A collaborative confident city• A cultural powerhouse city
Bishopdale Village Mall Business Survey	Our local Community Development Advisor, Natalie Dally, walked around the mall and talked to the employees and owners of over 90% of the businesses to find issues, concerns, and how we could help keep the area safe and regenerated. A summary of the results will out next month as Part of the Bishopdale Safety Initiative.	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A collaborative confident city• A thriving prosperous city

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
08 May 2023

3.2 **Burnside Community Directory**

The Burnside Community Network has been actively exploring ways to bring community groups together and better serve the needs of the Burnside community since November 2022.

The Burnside Directory, a vital resource for promoting social and cultural well-being within the Burnside community, is being developed with support from the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Governance Team. The Anglican Parish of Burnside Harewood has received funding to cover the initial expenses of administration, website setup, and printing, as well as the first review of the directory.

The directory will serve as a platform for communication and awareness of community activities, as well as encourage collaboration and networking between community organisations. The first edition is expected to be published in late June or early July, with future updates scheduled twice a year.

This valuable resource will help community groups connect and promote their activities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging within the community.

3.3 **Bishopdale Village Mall "Alleyway" Mural**

We will soon have paint going on a wall at the Bishopdale Village Mall again. A new Mural is set to go up on the wall of the New Zealand College of Business that faces the YMCA and creates an "Alleyway" with the Councils Community Centre/Library Building. The wall is part of the beautification and regeneration projects that are being progressed by the Enliven Bishopdale Group, Bishopdale Community Trust, Bishopdale Business Centre Association and Fendalton Waimairi Harewood Community Board through the Governance Teams Community Development Advisor, Natalie Dally.

Covid delays changed the project and artists involved several times to get to this point but a local artist, Bruce Kinzett, stepped forward and will look to undertake the work as soon as the paperwork is signed.

The final concept design that will be used as a reference for the artwork is pictured below, and represents the natural past of the area. Once completed the project group will turn its attention to the Bishopdale Village Mall toilet block which is a Council leased facility for mall users and a project that has been bubbling away in the background for a while.



3.4 **The Elmwood Club**

The Elmwood Club works to create unique sporting experiences for students in the community. One of their projects is the Elmwood Cluster. Four local schools participated in three sports over a 12 week period. Working with local football and hockey clubs, along with some Rippa Rugby coaches, they were able to deliver to 380 children that didn't participate in

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
08 May 2023



the winter Hagley sports competition. This alternative programme offered them the opportunity to be active, try different sports and compete against other schools.



3.5 **Walking Football at Avonhead Park**

FC twenty 11 took part in the 2023 Walking Festival where they ran a slower version of football where players walked instead of ran. This event is a perfect inclusion in the annual Walking Festival as it is designed to help people get fit or maintain an active lifestyle no matter what their age or fitness levels.



3.6 **Community Funding Summary**

3.6.1 A status report on the Board's 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund and Youth Development Fund as at 18 April 2023 is attached (refer to **Attachment A**).

3.6.2 During the period of 1 January to 20 April 2023, eleven Youth Development Fund applications have been approved under staff delegation by the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Governance Manager:

- Zara Goodman – to attend the 2023 Australia and NZ Drilldance and Marching Tattoo on the Gold Coast - \$250 approved.
- Emily Prebble – to attend the Rhythmic Gymnastics Nationals in Tauranga - \$250 approved.
- Soeren Wells – to attend the NZ National Age Group Swimming Championships in Hawkes Bay - \$150 approved.
- Anna Lee School of Dance – Lily Wells to attend the Hip Hop International Competition in Auckland - \$150 approved.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
08 May 2023



- Erin Yamada – to attend the Aoteaora Academy Choir in Auckland - \$200 approved.
- Shona Beedie – to attend the Girls' Choir Otautahi Camp - \$95 approved.
- Olivia Zeng – to attend the Girls' Choir Otautahi Camp - \$50 approved.
- Macy Bennett – to attend the Sea and Skies Program at Ohakea Airbase - \$150 approved.
- Emily Sidaway – to attend the Australian National Gymnastics Championships on the Gold Coast - \$250 approved.
- Isabella Morrison – to attend the National League Canoe Polo Finals Tournament in Wellington - \$150 approved.
- Miriam Morrison – to attend the National League Canoe Polo Finals Tournament in Wellington - \$150 approved.

3.7 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.7.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan

- A final workshop was held with the Board on 11 April 2023 to consider community feedback on the Board's draft priorities. A report to adopt the Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood 2023-25 Community Board Plan is included in this agenda.

3.7.2 Council Engagement and Consultation

- The Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Submissions Committee met on 3 April 2023 and made submissions on the following:
 - Draft Annual Plan 2023/24
 - Proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change (PC14)
 - Draft Ōtūkaikino Stormwater Management Plan
- **Recently closed consultations** (Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood):
 - Westburn play space and learn-to-ride renewal (opened on 27 March 2023 and closed on 24 April 2023)

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

- 4.1 Customer Service Request Report - Hybris monthly report for March 2023 attached, providing an overview of the number of Customer Service Requests that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported (refer to **Attachment B**).
- 4.2 Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Graffiti Report – March 2023 (refer to **Attachment C**).
- 4.3 SWN – Walnut Avenue water supply main renewal (*circulated 13 April 2023*).
- 4.4 SWN – Crosbie Park hard surface renewals (*circulated 13 April 2023*).
- 4.5 Memo – Rastrick/Tonbridge Street traffic issues (*circulated 6 April 2023*).

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
08 May 2023

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Board Funding Update - April 2023	23/564904	
B	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Hybris Ticket Report - March 2023	23/564902	
C	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Graffiti Report - March 2023	23/573878	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Maryanne Lomax - Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood
Approved By	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 May 2023



13. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - May 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/579282

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Emma Pavey, Community Governance Manager Papanui-Innes-Central (Emma.Pavey@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager / Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receive the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report for May 2023.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
2023 Community Profiles	<p>The Ward profiles are compiled each year and provide an overview of demographics, facilities and amenities, community infrastructure and key issues.</p> <p>The 2023 profiles are now available on the Council's website or by clicking the links below:</p> <p>Papanui</p> <p>Innes</p> <p>Central</p>	Completed	<p>Resilient Communities</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
Downstream Effects Management Plan (DEMP)	<p>Since the opening of the Christchurch Northern Corridor (CNC), the Council has monitored the impact of the works as part of the DEMP Stage 2.</p> <p>The St Albans, Edgware and Mairehau transport projects site details traffic improvements made in these areas aimed at managing the traffic from the CNC and improving pedestrian and cycle connections.</p>	Ongoing	Liveable city

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 May 2023

Community Pride Garden Awards 2023	<p>The awards are a Council initiative started in 1991, and have been a joint venture between the Community Boards and the Christchurch Beautifying Association since 1997.</p> <p>The awards encourage civic pride and acknowledge those who have contributed to maintaining the image of Christchurch as the Garden City by beautifying their streets and gardens.</p>	<p>Judging results have been received.</p> <p>Certificates have been printed.</p>	<p>Resilient Communities</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards 2023	<p>A partnership between the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board and the Canterbury Horticultural Society provides an opportunity to celebrate all types of food gardens. 14 applications have been received this round.</p>	<p>Certificates have been printed by the Horticultural Society.</p>	<p>Resilient Communities</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
Summer with Your Neighbours 2022-23	<p>Summer with your neighbours is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood. The guidelines and application form for funding towards neighbourhood gatherings, and gathering suggestions, are all available at this link.</p>	<p>This year's events could be held from 22 October 2022 to 31 March 2023.</p> <p>Reimbursements continue to trickle in.</p>	<p>Resilient Communities</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>
Proposed School Award – Rangitahi Achievement	<p>This Board Project was discussed at the Board's last liaison meeting with Ward School Principals on 3 March 2023.</p>	<p>The feedback received will be drawn on to further develop the project.</p>	<p>Resilient Communities</p> <p>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</p>

3.2 Community Funding Summary

The balance of the Board's funding pools at the time of writing is currently as follows subject to subtraction of the grants proposed through the reports to this meeting as shown:

2022/23 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Discretionary Response Fund (DRF)	
Approved Board Projects:	Allocated:
• Summer with your neighbours	\$3,500
• Youth Recreation	\$9,000
• Community Pride Garden Awards	\$500
• Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards	\$2,000
• Community Liaison	\$4,000
• School Civic Award	\$3,500
BALANCE (at time of writing):	\$14,299

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 May 2023

Proposed DRF Grants (subject to approval at this meeting):	Recommended:
• Friends of Edmonds Factory Garden Party	\$2,000
• SARA - St Albans News	\$2,000
Prospective remaining balance (if all recommendations accepted):	\$10,299

2022/23 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Youth Development Fund (YDF)	
Approved under delegation since last report:	
Grant to Brock Allan Marshall (detailed in Attachment A)	\$250
BALANCE (at time of writing):	\$1,575
<i>There are no proposed recipients for approval at this meeting</i>	

3.3 Upcoming Community Events and Activities

• **FRESH Events 2023**

Youth & Cultural Development (YCD) have activated their events for 2023, with information on current events available at [this link](#).



• **Volunteer Events**

Visit [this link](#) for the variety of volunteer events held around the city. Activities vary, but may involve general clean ups, planting, weeding and mulching. Some planting events are family-friendly and [eligible for Children's University \(CU\) credits](#).



• **Christchurch Heritage Festival 2023**



Christchurch Heritage Festival is on its way again from 6 to 23 October (Labour Day), bringing together a wide range of community events and activities.

The festival is an opportunity to share the stories of the past that link us to this place. He tātai muka, he tātai tangata – weave together the strands, weave together the people.

The theme for 2023 looks to recognise our legacy of learning and education.

The Council is reaching out to community groups, businesses and individuals who may have a great idea for an event at this year's Heritage Festival. For example it might be a heritage walk, talk, performance or tour.

Further information is available at [this link](#). Applications to take part in this year's Heritage Festival will be open online from 8 May to 11 June 2023.

• **Other upcoming community events and festivals in the city**

Visit [this link](#) for the variety of community events and festivals held around the city. This also links to the [What's On](#) site, where can found one-off and regular events like:

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 May 2023



- [Ako Ōtautahi - Learning City Christchurch](#) - 8 May to 14 May 2023 - Throughout the event, the public can explore Te Ao Māori in Ōtautahi, Christchurch and beyond. Ōtautahi Learning Days are an opportunity to learn across generations and silos, to explore ways in which we can create a sustainable learning city and to support learners of all ages to develop pathways for success.
- **Christchurch City Council Libraries Events**
Christchurch City Libraries run a wide range of classes and programmes both in libraries and through its learning centres for everyone from babies to seniors, with information at [this link](#).



The Libraries' Events Calendar can be found [here](#), and there are dedicated pages for significant events like [Youth Week](#) (which will run from 15 to 21 May 2023), [New Zealand Sign Language Week](#) (9 to 15 May 2023), and [New Zealand Music Month - Te Marama Puoro o Aotearoa](#) during May.

3.4 **Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making**

3.4.1 **Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan**

- **Summer with Your Neighbours**

Peterborough Street residents held an ice cream and coffee afternoon tea to meet and chat with new residents.

It went really well with local residents taking the time getting to know each other.



Avebury House had a Teddy Bears picnic morning with the Natural Magic Pirates to help. With 100+ attending, it was a great day out for the under 5's.

The favourites were the Pirates (and the teddy bear biscuits).



Redwood Community Gardens provided an opportunity for the neighbourhood to mix and mingle over coffees and a BBQ.

Young and old in the community got together and talked about what's happening in their area.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 May 2023



Shirley Community Trust was finally able to hold their Summer with Your Neighbours event with report back that: "It was a really lovely gathering – definitely worth having. We love holding this neighbourhood get together – thank you very much for the subsidy."



• **Eid Al Ftr Festival 2023**



Eid Al Fitr was held in Hagley Park on Sunday 23 April 2023. The event attracted thousands of participants and has been reported as the largest-ever Eid Festival on the South Island. Eid al-Fitr means the "feast of breaking the fast" and is where the Muslim community observes the end of the Islamic holy month of Ramadan.

The event was organised by Asturlab Cultural Centre in partnership with the Christchurch



City Council. The festival had a children's zone with bouncy castles, face painting, free goodie bags, popcorn, and candy floss along with numerous food and art stalls. Participants were able to take a virtual tour of the Great Mosque of Mecca and ride the Peace Train around Lake Albert.

This is the second year Eid Al Fitr has been held outdoors and has already seen a massive growth in the numbers of those attending to join the festive celebration.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 May 2023

- **The Walking Festival**

The Walking Festival was held from Saturday 8 April to Sunday 23 April 2023. The Festival featured some fantastic highlights, including new walks such as Discovering the Fairies at Bottle Lake Forest, Adventure Avenue Wander, and Te Ara Ihutai Wheelie Wander, as well as some old favourites like Going on a Bear Hunt.

The Bear Hunt saw an excellent turnout, with more than 150 participants, mostly pre-schoolers. The partnership with the Shirley Community Trust, Libraries, and Kia Kori Waitaha played a vital role in creating a fun filled experience for them, which hopefully created memories about the Walter Park as a great place to play for both children and parents. A number of the Festival photos are on the [Facebook page](#).

- **Dogs Day Out**

The "Dogs' Day Out" walk within the Festival was held on Saturday 15 April at the Riverlution Eco Hub, with opportunity to walk around the red zone with dog-friendly vendors and activities dotted around the loop



3.4.2 Council Engagement and Consultation

- **Proposed Heritage Plan Change (PC13)**

A copy of the submission on PC13 made on behalf of the Board can be found as **Attachment B**.

- **Proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change (PC14)**

A copy of the submission on PC14 made on behalf of the Board can be found as **Attachment C**.

- **Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Plan**

A final workshop was held with the Board on 13 April 2023 to consider community feedback on the Board's draft priorities. A report to adopt the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-25 Community Board Plan is included in this agenda.



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 May 2023



3.5 Governance Advice

3.5.1 Customer Service Request (CSR) Report for the Papanui-Innes-Central Wards

Refer to **Attachment D** for the 1 March – 31 March 2023 statistics, providing an overview of the number of CSRs that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported.

3.5.2 Planned roadworks and closures

Planned roadworks and closures are indicated on the map at [this link](#), which includes those related to contractors as well, while Start Work Notices (SWN) as noted in the following section relate to work being carried out by the Council.

3.5.3 Traffic count data

Vehicle traffic count data collected by the Council for some key locations is displayed at these links for [signalised intersections](#) and [link roads](#).

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

4.1 Start Work Notices (SWN)

SWN relating to the Board area are separately circulated to the Board. All Board area and city-wide start work notices can be found at [this link](#). Recent SWN relating to the Board area are:

- Botanical Gardens – pathway renewal
- Tuckers Road - water supply mains renewal
- Rolleston Avenue - improvements

4.2 Graffiti Snapshot

The Graffiti Snapshot for March 2023 can be found as **Attachment E** to this report.

4.3 Memoranda

Memoranda related to matters of relevance to the Board have been separately circulated for the Board's information and are listed below.

- CCC: Council-produced winter events (circulated 1 May 2023)
- CCC: Shirley Community Reserve (circulated 19 April 2023)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Youth Development Fund Grant under Delegation for Brock Allan Marshall	23/620443	
B	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Submission on PC13	23/579481	
C	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Submission on PC14	23/579482	
D	Customer Service Request Report - March 2023	23/579483	
E	Graffiti Snapshot - March	23/654232	

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
11 May 2023



Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Mark Saunders - Community Board Advisor Lyssa Aves - Support Officer Trevor Cattermole - Community Development Advisor Stacey Holbrough - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships

Report from Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board – 11 May 2023

9. Licence to Occupy Tables and Chairs - High Street Triangles to C1 Cafe

Reference Te Tohutoro:	23/725648
Report of Te Pou Matua:	Lisa Barwood, Leasing Consultant (Lisa.Barwood@ccc.govt.nz)
General Manager	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
Pouwhakarae:	(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to recommend that the Council grant a licence to C1 Cafe at 209 Tuam Street to allow tables and chairs for outdoor dining in the reserve land directly in front of their premises known as the High Street Triangle.
- 1.2 The owners of the business have requested a new licence as the upgrade to the intersection and future tram lines there has been completed. There have been previous licences granted by the Council to C1 Cafe for this purpose.

This report was considered by the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board at its meeting on 11 May 2023, which accepted the Officer Recommendations as its recommendations to the Council.

1. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Recommendation to Council

Part A

That the Council:

1. Approves the granting of a licence subject to section 61(2) of the Reserves Act 1977 for a period of up to five years over the land at 189F High Street known as High Street Triangle, Parcel ID 3319108 held under section 7(1) Christchurch City (Reserves) Empowering Act 1971 held for the purpose of Lawns Ornamental Gardens and Ornamental Buildings for an area of approximately 83 square metres at an annual licence fee set in line with the Council's current Outdoor Dining policy.
2. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to conclude and administer the terms and conditions of the licence.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Report Title	Reference	Page
1	Licence to Occupy Tables and Chairs - High Street Triangles to C1 Cafe	23/408491	106

Licence to Occupy Tables and Chairs - High Street Triangles to C1 Cafe

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/408491

Report of / Te Pou

Matua:

Lisa Barwood, Leasing Consultant; lisa.barwood@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager /

Pouwhakarae:

Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to recommend that the Council grant a licence to C1 Cafe at 209 Tuam Street to allow tables and chairs for outdoor dining in the reserve land directly in front of their premises known as the High Street Triangle (the "Reserve").
- 1.2 The owners of the business known as C1 Cafe have requested a new licence as the upgrade to the intersection and future tram lines has been completed. There have been previous licences granted by Council to C1 Cafe for this purpose.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact on the public being able to still enjoy the Reserve and previous licences were for a larger area than this request in the same Reserve.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Approves the granting of a licence subject to section 61(2) of the Reserves Act 1977 for a period of up to five years over the land at 189F High Street known as High Street Triangle, Parcel ID 3319108 held under section 7(1) Christchurch City (Reserves) Empowering Act 1971 held for the purpose of Lawns Ornamental Gardens and Ornamental Buildings for an area of approximately 83 square metres at an annual licence fee set in line with the Council's current Outdoor Dining policy.
2. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to conclude and administer the terms and conditions of the licence.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatauranga

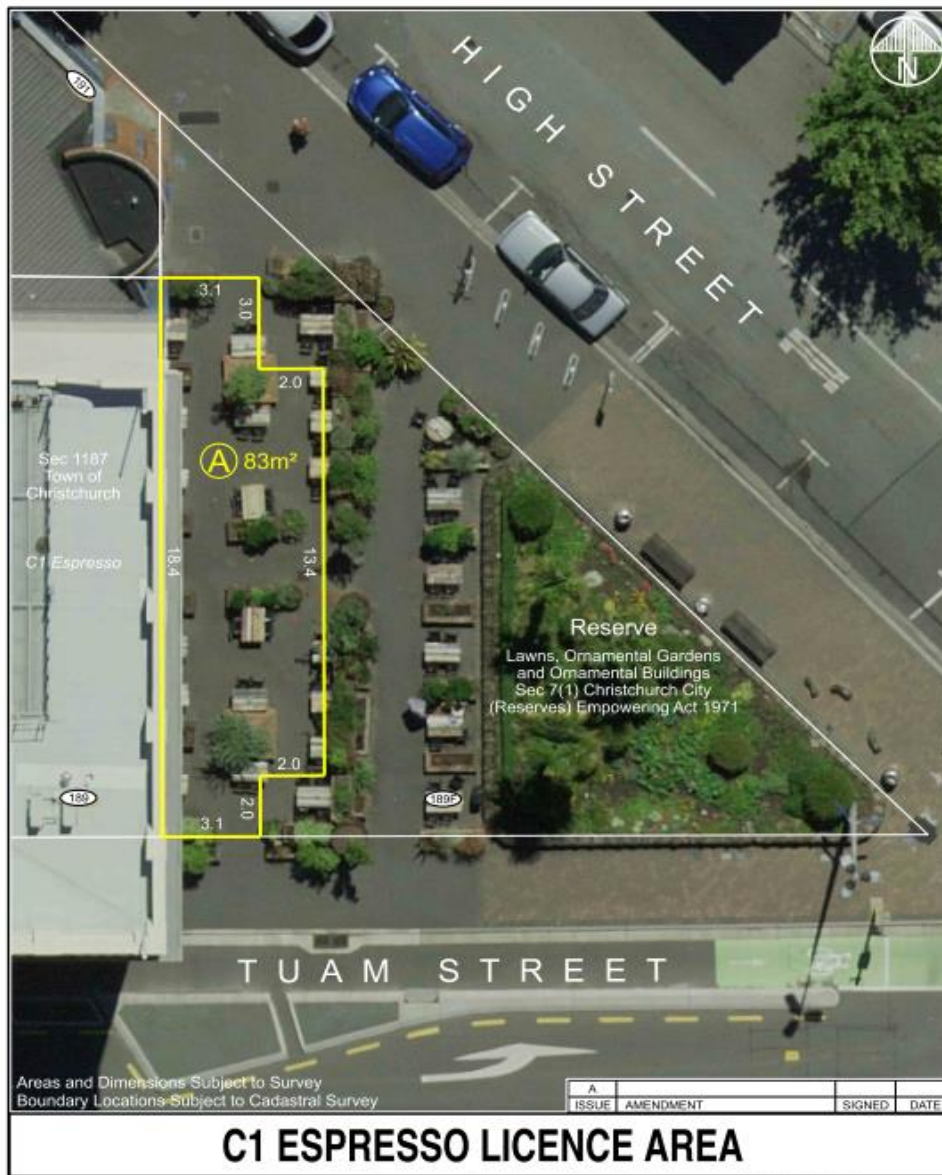
- 3.1 To enable C1 Café to have outdoor dining to add to the experience and vibrancy of the heritage setting.
- 3.2 The garden area is held for ornamental purposes. The area is still accessible by the public to pass through and enjoy.
- 3.3 Supporting and promoting a local business to enable them to elevate their offerings of indoor and outdoor dining which supports a vibrant city.

4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Not granting a licence was considered but that would leave a large outdoor area that is empty and not used. There are no other businesses in the area that require or could use the land. C1 pack the tables and chairs away every day and look after the recently refurbished area very well.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 The parcel of land is approximately 285 square metres and includes raised garden beds on the Tuam and High Streets corner with pedestrian access through the middle. It is in front of the former post office building that currently has C1 Café operating out of the ground floor. The land is held under section 7(1) Christchurch City (Reserves) Empowering Act 1971 held for the purpose of Lawns Ornamental Gardens and Ornamental Buildings.
- 5.2 C1 Café have requested 83 square metres, as outlined in yellow on the plan below, directly in front of the café to have tables and chairs for outdoor dining but not encroaching on any pedestrian thoroughfare or having any furniture against the raised garden beds.



- 5.3 The annual rental has been calculated at \$5504.65 plus GST.

- 5.4 C1 café was originally located across the road but that building was damaged in the 2011 earthquakes and they have relocated to the former post office building at 209 Tuam Street and have been trading there ever since.
- 5.5 C1 were granted a licence over the current area previously. It has expired and they have requested a new licence. With the recent upgrades to the intersection and tram line completed, it is now appropriate to consider the issuance of a new licence for outdoor dining purposes.
- 5.6 The licence will be subject to additional conditions to ensure the area is being used and cared for in a manner that is in keeping with a Reserve that is held for ornamental purposes:
- No tables and chairs to be placed along the stone walls of the raised beds.
 - A clear pedestrian pathway through the Reserve to be maintained at all times.
 - Tables and chairs do not cause damage to the underlying pavement and not to be fixed to the ground, enabling repairs to be undertaken to the underlying services when necessary.
 - Tables and chairs to be removed from the Reserve daily when C1 is closed for business.
 - Any damage caused by either planters or furniture must be resolved to staff satisfaction, or be will need to be removed.
- 5.7 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
- 5.7.1 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central wards

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 The decision to grant a licence aligns with a liveable city: vibrant and thriving central city, suburban and rural centres and a prosperous economy, great place for people, business and investment.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.2.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
- Level of Service: 6.8.10.1 Appropriate use and occupation of parks is facilitated - Formal approval process initiated within ten working days of receiving complete application - 95%

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.4 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.5 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga
- 6.6 The proposal was forwarded to Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd for comment. A reply was received stating that Ngai Tuahuriri have no concerns.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.7 The granting of a new licence does not impact on climate change considerations.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.8 Although the area is a Reserve, people do use the triangle to cut through the corner. There will be no seating or planters against the stone raised gardens and a 4.6 metre strip will be maintained for pedestrian pathway through the Reserve.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – No cost to Council in granting the licence, preparation of licence document to be recovered from the Licensee.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – licensee responsibility
- 7.3 Funding Source – not applicable

Other He mea anō

- 7.4 No other matters are applicable

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 The subject land is vested in the Council pursuant to the Christchurch City Reserves Empowering Act 1971, for the purposes of lawns, ornamental gardens, and ornamental buildings. Section 12 of that Act provides that all Reserves subject to that Act are to be held and administered subject to the provisions of the Reserves Act 1977.
- 8.2 As a Reserve held for 'lawns, ornamental gardens, and ornamental buildings' it is considered, for Reserves Act 1977 purposes, to be held by the Council as a local purpose Reserve for those particular purposes.
- 8.3 Section 61 of the Reserves Act empowers the Council to lease or licence local purpose Reserves for activities consistent with its classification. The proposed activity of the licensee is consistent with the Reserves classification provided that the existing landscaping on the Reserve is not altered. Under section 61(2) of the Reserves Act leases or licences of local purpose Reserve may be granted for terms less than five years without there being a requirement to publicly tender such arrangements.
- 8.4 Community Boards have been granted delegated authority to grant licences of Reserve under section 61 of the Reserves Act, however the power to grant such licences within the central city area has been expressly reserved to the Council. As such, this report is seeking the recommendation of the Community Board to the Council to grant the licence.
- 8.5 While the land in question is held by the Council as Reserve, it is currently formed and landscaped as a footpath and raised garden bed. Whilst strictly not applicable, as the land is not legal road, Council staff propose that it would be appropriate for any licence of the land to be administered in accordance with 'Councils Public Street Enclosure Policy'.

Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.6 The legal consideration is entering into a licence for tables and chairs on land that is classified as local purpose reserve held for the purposes of lawns, ornamental gardens and ornamental buildings.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 There may be minimal risk to the Council in not approving the licence for tables and chairs requested by C1 Café. This may result in some negative publicity.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Lisa Barwood - Leasing Consultant
Approved By	Kathy Jarden - Team Leader Leasing Consultancy Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Andrew Rutledge - Head of Parks Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community

Report from Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board – 11 May 2023

Item 10

10. Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Application to lease 8-14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street

Reference Te Tohutoro:	23/749430
Report of Te Pou Matua:	Dave Little, Manager Residential Red Zone Kathy Jarden, Team Leader Leasing Consultancy
Senior Leader Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to recommend that the Council depart from policy and deal unilaterally with Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated.
- 1.2 The report has been written in response to an application by the Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated.

The Club have requested to lease Port Hills Red Zone land.

This report was considered by the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board at its meeting on 11 May 2023.

1. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Consideration Te Whaiwhakaarotanga

The Board took into consideration the deputation from Mr Glass (Item 5.1 of the 11 May 2023 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board minutes refers).

The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board received advice from staff that the Community Board has delegation in the event that any concerns are received on the proposed lease that cannot be satisfied, to consider those concerns, which staff will bring back to the Board.

The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board received advice from staff that the Community Board has delegation to approve the lease up to 35 years less one day.

The Officer recommendations were amended to reflect the staff advice regarding the applicability of the Community Board's delegated authority, changing "Council" to "Community Board" in resolutions 1(b) and (c) (refer Item 3 below).

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Recommend that the Council agree to depart from policy and deal unilaterally with Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated.
2. Conditional on recommendation 1 above:

- a. Authorise staff to carry out public consultation in accordance with decision making requirements of the Local Government Act, specifically sections 76-82 and section 138.
 - b. Request that in the event that any concerns are received on the proposed lease that cannot be satisfied, staff will bring the unsatisfied concerns back to the Council for consideration.
3. Resolve in the event that there are no concerns received on the proposed lease that cannot be satisfied, that the Council approve a lease up to 35 years less one day to Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated to lease 8-14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street, as shown in Attachment B to the agenda report with the annual rental set in accordance with the Council's Sports Lease Charges Policy or other such rental policy in effect at the time of granting the lease.
4. Request the Manager Residential Red Zone Parks present finalised design plans of the proposal to the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board for their information.
5. Request the Manager Property Consultancy to conclude and administer the terms and conditions of the lease.

3. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Decisions Under Delegation Ngā Mana kua Tukuna

Part C

In the event that the Council agrees to depart from policy and deal unilaterally with Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1.
 - a. Authorises staff to carry out public consultation in accordance with decision making requirements of the Local Government Act, specifically sections 76-82 and section 138.
 - b. Requests that in the event that any concerns are received on the proposed lease that cannot be satisfied, staff will bring the unsatisfied concerns back to the Community Board for consideration.
 - c. Resolves in the event that there are no concerns received on the proposed lease that cannot be satisfied, that the Community Board approve a lease up to 35 years less one day to Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated to lease 8-14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street, as shown in Attachment B to the agenda report with the annual rental set in accordance with the Council's Sports Lease Charges Policy or other such rental policy in effect at the time of granting the lease.
2. Requests the Manager Residential Red Zone Parks present finalised design plans of the proposal to the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board for their information.
3. Requests the Manager Property Consultancy to conclude and administer the terms and conditions of the lease.

4. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Recommendation to Council




Part A

That the Council:

1. Agree to depart from policy and deal unilaterally with Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Report Title	Reference	Page
1	Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Application to lease 8-14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street	23/305097	114

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Proposal for Nayland/Wiggins Street	23/361259	120
B 	Sumner Tennis Club - Propsed Extension Heberden Ave Lease Area	23/370473	135
C 	Sumner Tennis and Squash Club - Factors to Consider When Dealing Unilaterally	23/362763	136

Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Application to lease 8-14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/305097

Report of / Te Pou Dave Little, Manager Residential Red Zone

Matua: Kathy Jarden, Team Leader Leasing Consultancy

General Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community

Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru-Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to approve an unsolicited unique proposal made by the Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated (the "Club") for a long term lease of the properties at 8-14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street.
- 1.2 The report has been written in response to an application by the Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impacts on the surrounding community, heightened somewhat by the interest generally in the Port Hills Red Zone land.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Recommend that the Council agree to depart from policy and deal unilaterally with Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated.
2. Conditional on recommendation 1 above:
 - a. Authorise staff to carry out public consultation in accordance with decision making requirements of the Local Government Act, specifically sections 76-82 and section 138.
 - b. Request that in the event that any concerns are received on the proposed lease that cannot be satisfied, staff will bring the unsatisfied concerns back to the Council for consideration.
3. Resolve in the event that there are no concerns received on the proposed lease that cannot be satisfied, that the Council approve a lease up to 35 years less one day to Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated to lease 8-14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street, as shown in Attachment B to the agenda report with the annual rental set in accordance with the Council's Sports Lease Charges Policy or other such rental policy in effect at the time of granting the lease.
4. Request the Manager Residential Red Zone Parks present finalised design plans of the proposal to the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board for their information.
5. Request the Manager Property Consultancy to conclude and administer the terms and conditions of the lease.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated have a current membership of 360 people, with a waitlist of 40. They currently have more adult members per court than any other Club in New Zealand. To address this and increase provision of local recreation options, they are seeking a long-term lease of the land noted above.
- 3.2 Canterbury Tennis support the proposal, noting that the Club is well run and that even with the extra courts they would still have the second highest number of members per court in the city.
- 3.3 Council's Recreation Sports and Events (RSE) team have assessed the proposal and are supportive.
- 3.4 This report seeks the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board's recommendation of a lease to Council, as per the Officer Recommendations.

4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

Defer and include this decision in the wider Port Hills red zone land use reassessment project

- 4.1 The advantages of this option include:
 - 4.1.1 This is a transparent process open to the community.
- 4.2 The disadvantages of this option include:
 - 4.2.1 There would be further delays to the Club who are seeking certainty in order to progress plans and consenting. The knock-on effect would be continued under-provision of this recreation service to the community.
 - 4.2.2 Potential loss of momentum for the project.

Decline the proposal

- 4.3 The advantages of this option include:
 - 4.3.1 Reduced risk of public anxiety over development of the land
- 4.4 The disadvantages of this option include:
 - 4.4.1 Missed opportunity to provide improved recreation facilities to community, at no cost to Council.
 - 4.4.2 Pending the outcome of the wider process the site could potentially be sold, removing any opportunity to revisit this in the future.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

5.1 The Proposal

- 5.1.1 The Club's proposal is included as Attachment A. The Club have previously presented this proposal to the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.
- 5.1.2 The proposal is to fund and construct two tennis courts on the four red zone properties at 8-14 Heberden Avenue and 140 Nayland Street. Further communication with the Club has confirmed that these would be unlit.
- 5.1.3 The Club's proposal includes the courts specifically, as well as a commitment to fundraising to assist with provision of wider park aspects, such as a basketball court,

paths, mounding and planting. It is unlikely that this could be enforced however it does indicate a willingness to contribute to the wider works.

5.1.4 The courts will be fenced and gated, but will be unlocked and generally available for public use. The Club is not intending to use a formal booking system and have agreed to signage stating that the courts are available for public use, but that they may be required for Club events and activities from time to time. This is similar to how playing fields operate, where they are open for use unless needed for games or training, and our Sport and Recreation advisor has indicated that this is a suitable approach.

5.1.5 There is currently no budget available to carry out any of the wider recommendations in the Club's concept plan (the wider park and road crossing improvements). Council will continue to work with the Club on this, but for the purposes of the approval these should be excluded from consideration. The club may be required to fund some aspects of the landscaping as part of their Resource Consent process.

5.2 The Land

5.2.1 The leased area is shown in Attachment B and the courts will be fenced as shown in Attachment A. Fencing to neighbouring residential properties would remain.

5.2.2 The land is zoned as a Residential Suburban Zone under the District Plan.

5.2.3 The Club will be required to seek planning permission through a Resource Consent for the proposed change of use.

5.2.4 Built structures may be subject to a building consent and the Club will need to obtain any required consent.

5.2.5 Geotechnical advice confirms that this is a suitable use relative to the residual risk level on the site. This advice notes that most of the residual risk relates to the Heberden Avenue road corridor, rather than the residential lots. This risk would need to be considered in the wider plans for the space through the Resource Consent process.

5.3 Proposed Lease

5.3.1 The Club have requested a long-term lease of 50 years, however officers propose a maximum lease term of 35 years less one day to keep in line with the current practice of granting leases on land deemed to be a local park.

5.3.2 At final expiry of the lease, and in accordance with the current leasing policy, the Council would consider a new lease with the Club as they would be considered to be the logical lessee as a sports club occupying public land.

5.3.3 The rent will be set in accordance with the Council's Sports Lease Charges Policy or other such rental policy in effect at the time of granting the lease. Based on the current policy, the annual rental will be \$593 plus GST with three-yearly rent reviews.

5.4 Community Views and Preferences

5.4.1 As this is red zone land, consultation on the lease will be carried out in accordance with the decision making sections of the Local Government Act, specifically sections 76-82; this is further detailed in Attachment C.

5.4.2 In addition, public notification of the intention to grant a lease in accordance with section 138 of the Local Government Act must be completed for any lease of land considered to be a "park" for a period greater than six (6) months.

- 5.4.3 The proposed consultation includes a three-week 'Have Your Say' process, backed by a Newsline article, mail drop to nearby residents and wider distribution via local email lists and public notification in The Press of the intention to grant a lease.

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This proposal aligns with a number of the Community Outcomes in Council's Strategic Framework, including:
- 6.1.1 Strong Sense of Community (*sense of belonging*)
 - 6.1.2 Safe and Healthy Communities (*frequency of physical activity*)
 - 6.1.3 Celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage, sport and recreation (*arts, cultural, sporting and recreational opportunities are available to all our communities*)
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.2.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
 - Level of Service: 6.8.5 Satisfaction with the overall availability of recreation facilities within the city's parks and foreshore network. - Resident satisfaction with the availability of recreation facilities across the parks and foreshore network: >= 70%.

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The decision is inconsistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.3.1 Leasing Council Property Policy - dealing unilaterally with an unsolicited proposal.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.4 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.5 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.6 The proposal was forwarded to Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd for comment by the Council's Principal Advisor Treaty Relationships. A reply has not been received at the time of submitting this report to the agenda and officers will update the Community Board if any concerns are raised.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.7 This proposal does not have any significant effect upon carbon emissions and Climate Change. We will encourage the lessee to consider low-carbon methods of constructing their facilities.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.8 This proposal would increase local access to recreation facilities.
- 6.9 The properties in question are currently fenced off to prevent access, although this fencing is relatively low height (around 1 metre). The wider plans for this project show a walking/cycling route through the site. While unfunded, this would have an accessibility benefit for people heading towards Scarborough Park and the beach.
- 6.10 All designs would be required to comply with relevant accessibility standards.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 **Cost to Implement.** As this is a third-party proposal, there is no specific cost for Council to implement. It would however trigger further discussions around contributions towards the wider site plans.
- 7.2 **Maintenance/Ongoing costs.** This proposal would save a small amount of OPEX, by removing some 3000m² from our mowing regime. Maintenance of the courts and fencing would sit with the lessee.

Other He mea anō

- 7.3 None identified.

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Local Government Act 2002: authority to enter into a lease pursuant to s138.
- 8.2 The Council has delegated to Community Boards the responsibility, duty, power etc. “To grant leases or licences for a maximum term of 35 years to any person or body over parks, and to authorise staff to sign all required documentation.” However, as the Council is dealing unilaterally with the Club, that delegation sits with the Council and the Community Board may only recommend to the Council that the lease be granted.

Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.3 The legal considerations are:
 - 8.3.1 Correct application of provisions pursuant to 8.1-8.2 above.
 - 8.3.2 Local Government Act 2002- Decision Making, dealing unilaterally; consideration of community views.
- 8.4 This report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit although legal advice will be provided in the preparation of the lease documents.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 An initial geotechnical risk assessment has deemed that this is a suitable use for the site. A more detailed risk assessment would be required as part of the Lessee’s application for a Resource Consent.
- 9.2 Similarly, the Resource Consent will require details on safe treatment of any residual land contamination on the site.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Proposal for Nayland/Wiggins Street	23/361259	
B	Sumner Tennis Club - Propsed Extension Heberden Ave Lease Area	23/370473	
C	Sumner Tennis and Squash Club - Factors to Consider When Dealing Unilaterally	23/362763	

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).
(a) This report contains:
(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	David Little - Manager Residential Red Zone Kathy Jarden - Team Leader Leasing Consultancy
Approved By	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Andrew Rutledge - Head of Parks Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community



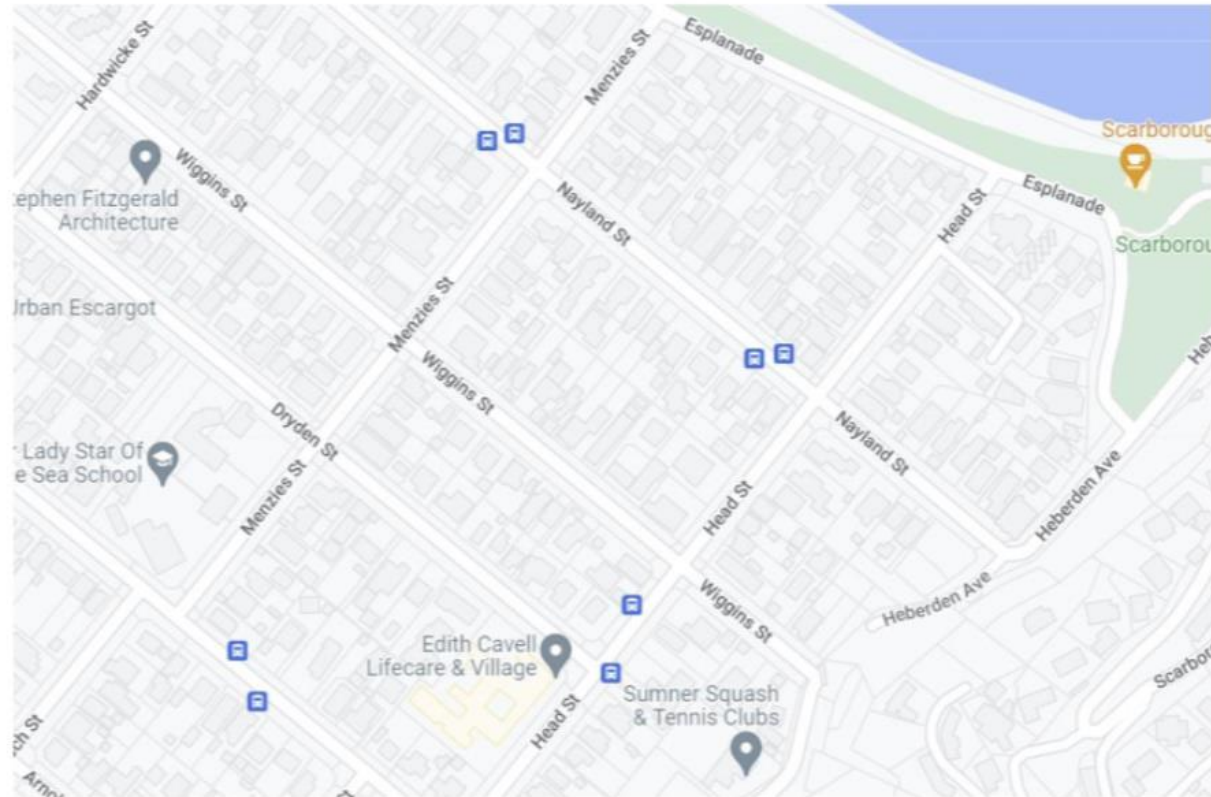
Red Zoned Land Proposal for Nayland / Wiggins Street

Public Private Partnership for STSC Expansion & Red Zoned Land
Development

Item 10

Attachment A





About Sumner Tennis & Squash Club

- Voted best club by Canterbury Tennis Association for 2021
- More adult members per court than any club in NZ
- 360 Adult members capped with 40 on waitlist



About Sumner Tennis & Squash Club

- Multisport club offering tennis, squash, table tennis, darts and basketball
- One of the lowest fee structures of any tennis and squash club in the country





One of the most affordable clubs in New Zealand

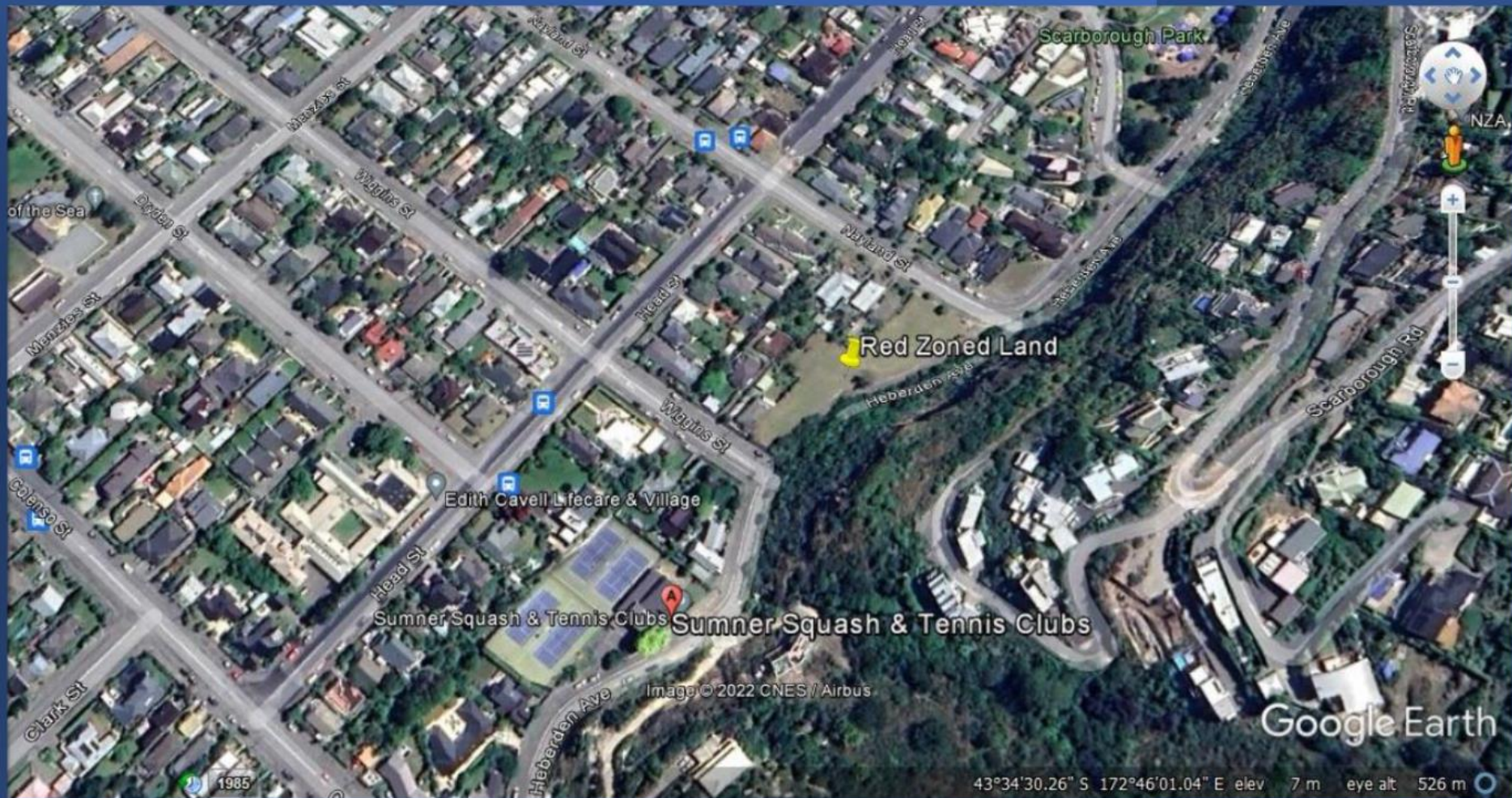
FAMILY	
Mount Pleasant	\$405
St Albans	\$450
SUMNER TENNIS AND SQUASH	\$450
Shirley	\$456
Riccarton	\$480
Hallswell	\$550
Redwood	\$670
Burnside	\$630
Burwood	\$650
South New Brighton	\$650
Bishopdale	\$720
Opawa	\$770
Waimairi	\$780
Elmwood	\$825
Cashmere (includes hotshots)	\$1,402
Average	\$659

OTHER TENNIS & SQUASH CLUBS	ADULT	COUPLE / FAMILY
Warkworth	\$242	\$460
SUMNER TENNIS AND SQUASH	\$245	\$450
Howick	\$329	\$658
Cambridge	\$350	\$700
Thorndon	\$360	\$720
Belmont	\$390	\$780
Khandallah	\$410	\$740
Hamilton	\$435	\$720
Browns Bay	\$440	\$779
Papakura	\$450	\$745
Henderson	\$499	\$998
Titirangi	\$504	\$1,008
Royal Oak	\$639	\$1,066
Eden Epsom	\$677	\$1,354
Remuera	\$840	\$1,320
AVERAGE	\$454	\$833



Sumner Tennis Court Usage Per Court Per Day

Month	Bookings	Average duration	Total time	Time Per Court Per Day
May	321	80 minutes	426 hours	3.4 hours
June	268	80 minutes	357 hours	3.0 hours
July	236	80 minutes	315 hours	2.5 hours
August	159	80 minutes	212 hours	1.7 hours
September	476	80 minutes	635 hours	5.3 hours
October	443	80 minutes	590 hours	4.8 hours
November	457	80 minutes	609 hours	5.1 hours
December	319	80 minutes	425 hours	3.4 hours
January	277	80 minutes	369 hours	3.1 hours
February	478	80 minutes	637 hours	5.7 hours
March	529	80 Minutes	705 hours	5.9 hours
April	344	80 Minutes	459 hours	3.8 hours



Sumner Tennis & Squash Club Proposal

Develop the red zoned land near STSC into a public multi sport facility and park for all Christchurch residents to enjoy when visiting Sumner.

Provide public tennis, basketball and pickle ball courts close to Scarborough Park, widening the appeal of this well-loved corner of Christchurch.

Provide a cycle / walkway linking Nayland St to Heberden Ave

STSC would cover the cost of installing the two tennis courts and help fundraise for this project.

Pickleball – Fastest Growing Sport in USA

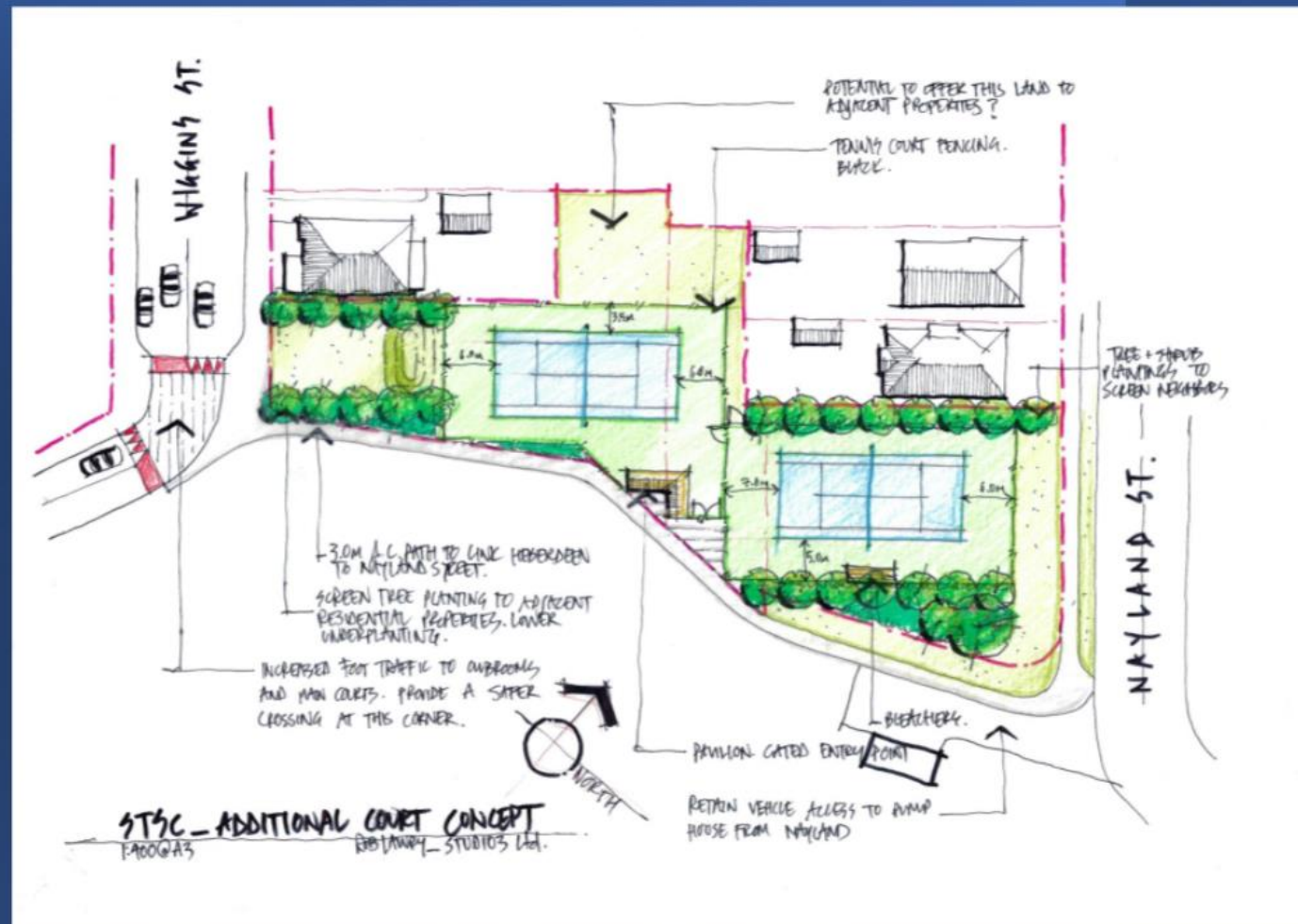


Basketball Court for Public Use



Item 10

Attachment A



Key Points of Proposal

STSC would like to develop the red zoned land next to our club into a multi court, multi sport facility.

STSC is currently voted the number one club in Canterbury and has one of the lowest fee structures in the country. We have capped membership as we can not meet demand for our courts.

STSC would fund the development of the two tennis courts and help fundraise for the development as a whole.

We would like to ask tonight for the support of our proposal from the Waikura Linwood Central Heathcote Community Board.



Sumner Tennis and Squash Club Incorporated

FACTORS TO CONSIDER WHEN DEALING UNILATERALLY

- 1.1 The Council must consider and meet the requirements of section 14 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) in particular:
 - (1)(a) Conduct its business in an open, transparent, and democratically accountable manner,
 - (1)(f) Undertake any commercial transactions in accordance with sound business practices.
 - (1)(g) Ensure prudent stewardship and the efficient and effective use of its resources in the interests of its district or region, including planning effectively for the future management of its assets.
- 1.2 The relevant Council policy as recorded in the Council's Policy Register as Property – Leasing Council Property is "where the Council recognises there is only one logical lessee for a public property, the Council will unilaterally deal with that lessee." This includes facilities linked to contracts including but not limited to buildings on parks and reserves and not for profit organisations.
- 1.3 In addition it is useful and supportive to consider the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment 'Unsolicited Unique Proposals - How to deal with uninvited bids'; guidance for government entities dated May 2013 that recommends when evaluating an unsolicited proposal it needs to be ensured that there is a sound business case to support the decision to accept the unique unsolicited proposal.
- 1.4 The purpose of the MBIE Guidance on Unsolicited Proposals is to provide a methodology for considering unsolicited proposals in a way that:
 - is transparent and fair to everyone;
 - encourages the supplier community to put forward good ideas;
 - promotes objectivity; and
 - supports decisions based on sound fact and evidence.
- 1.5 Having considered the above factors, it is felt that this is not an unsolicited proposal but rather an expansion of recreational activities offered by the Tennis Club established for that purpose. It supports effective and efficient use of resources and the provision of varied recreational and sporting activities on the Council red zone land. This is the only available site within a walkable distance of the current tennis club and a great opportunity to promote more recreation in the area.

Legal Considerations – Accepting the Proposal and Granting a Lease

- 1.6 There are a number of relevant legal considerations when making a decision about the proposal received and the future use of the property:
- 1.7 Decision Making sections 76 – 82 LGA
 - Section 76 provides that "Every decision made by a local authority must be made in accordance with such of the provisions of sections 77, 78, 80, 81 and 82 as are applicable". In summary those sections provide:

- Section 77 a local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process, seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision and in doing so assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages.
- Section 78 the views and preferences of persons likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in, the matter must be considered.
- Section 79 provides that in considering how to achieve compliance with sections 77 and 78 they must consider the significance of the matter in accordance with its Significance and Engagement Policy.
- Section 80 sets out the matters that need to be clearly identified when making a decision that is inconsistent i.e. the inconsistency, reason for it and any intention of the local authority to amend the policy or plan to accommodate the decision.
- Section 81 provides contributions to decision making by Maori.
- Section 82 sets out the principles of consultation.

Section 78 does not require the Council to undertake a consultation process of itself but the Council must have some way of identifying the views and preferences of interested and affected persons.

- 1.8 Importantly and specific to this property is Section 97 LGA which provides that if the Council is proposing to transfer the control of a “strategic asset” to or from the Council, the Council must not make that decision, unless:

- The decision is explicitly provided for in its LTP; and
- The proposal to provide for the decision was included in a consultation documents in accordance with section 93E.

- 1.9 The Significance and Engagement Policy sets out the list of “strategic assets”. In particular, the Policy lists as “strategic assets”, community facilities as follows:

Community Facilities

- (i) Christchurch Town Hall;*
- (j) Christchurch Art Gallery and its permanent collection;*
- (k) all land and buildings comprising the Council's social housing portfolio;*
- (l) all public library facilities;*
- (m) all parks and reserves owned by or administered by the Council;*
- (n) all public swimming pools;*
- (o) all waterfront land and facilities owned or operated by the Council, including wharves, jetties, slipways, breakwaters and seawalls;*
- (p) cemeteries and listed heritage buildings and structures.*

“All” or “its” means the asset as a whole.

- 1.10 Where a “strategic asset” is a network or has many components, decisions may be made in respect of individual components within the network without those components being regarded as strategic, unless such decisions are considered to significantly alter the level of service provided by the Council.
- 1.11 Therefore it is considered that section 97 applies; this means that the Council can progress the proposal (where it transfers the control of an asset by way of lease) as the LTP stipulates through the Parks and Foreshore Activity Plan that community parks are generally managed for a primary purpose such as recreation, sport or community activities.

- 1.12 The Council's "Leasing Council Property" policy adopted 10 December 2015 was developed to ensure that the Council was "consistent with the principles of legislation and the behaviours expected to prudently manage public property".

11. Urban Forest Plan

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/169822

Report of / Te Pou	Toby Chapman, City Arborist (Toby.Chapman@ccc.govt.nz)
Matua:	Andrew Rutledge, Head of Parks (Andrew.Rutledge@ccc.govt.nz)
General Manager /	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
Pouwhakarae:	(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with a summary of submissions received during public consultation on the draft Urban Forest Plan (the draft Plan). Staff have analysed the submissions on the draft Plan and make recommendations for the final form of the Urban Forest Plan.
- 1.2 This report is intended to support the Council to deliberate on both written submissions and deputations, and changes recommended to the final form of the draft Plan.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the high level of interest in the Plan and the potential environmental, social, cultural and economic community benefits in carrying out this decision to approve the Plan. The public consultation outlined in this report and in the attachments reflects this assessment.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Consider the results of the consultation process on the draft Urban Forest Plan (Attachment A), and in doing so hear any deputations.
2. Receive the staff analysis of submissions (Attachment A) and proposed changes to the draft Urban Forest Plan (Attachment B).
3. Adopt the Urban Forest Plan with the amendments outlined in Attachment B.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The Council's final approval of the Urban Forest Plan is sought in time for actions to be built into the programming and investment planning for the 2024-34 Long Term Plan.

4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 **Not to have an Urban Forest Plan:** This is not recommended as it is important that the Council is more strategic in its planning. Having an Urban Forest Plan will provide clear direction for decision making; help the Council achieve its strategic objectives and community outcomes, such as improved neighbourhood amenity and safety; and meet the goals of its other plans and strategies, including climate-related goals.
- 4.2 **Not to make any changes to the draft Urban Forest Plan:** This is not recommended as the draft Plan was approved by the Council to be consulted on. The feedback received from the public has been considered by staff and amendments are proposed to ensure we have a fit-for-purpose Urban Forest Plan.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 The Urban Forest Plan will set out the pathway for our city to enhance and increase the tree canopy, which in recent years has diminished in size. Urban trees play a vital role in our city and communities' response to climate change (e.g. offsetting carbon, mitigating effects of heat, reducing pressure on stormwater systems during storm events) and also contribute to our wellbeing and the liveability of our neighbourhoods (e.g. recreation spaces, shade, habitat for other flora and fauna).
- 5.2 The draft Plan describes the investment pathways and implementation actions required to increase the canopy cover across the city's urban area, with a 50-year horizon to achieve targets.
- 5.3 Four goals drive implementation: planting an urban forest that grows sustainably; nurturing it to thrive with healthy, diverse and resilient trees; protecting the urban forest as critical infrastructure; and involving partners and community in the forest's care and growth.
- 5.4 Objectives and actions to achieve these goals are underpinned by the approach 'right tree, right place, right function'. Objectives focus on ensuring sustainable growth of our tree canopy. Achieving all the actions ahead of us will require not only Council investment but vitally - partnership and community participation.
- 5.5 The Urban Forest Plan is part of a 'family' of integrated plans that will direct our future land use and growth planning and investment decisions. Other plans include the draft spatial and transport plans, our parks facilities network plans as well as the implementation of the Kia tūroa te ao Climate Resilience Strategy. These plans align with the urban form sought through the development of the draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan and build on mana whenua values and aspirations.

6. Community Views and Preferences / Ngā mariu ā-Hāpori

Public Consultation / Te Tukanga Kōrerorero

- 6.1 Public consultation on the draft Plan ran from 2 February 2023 until 6 March 2023. Consultation booklets with the full draft plan were available in all council libraries and service centres. People could also read the draft plan and make submissions on the council [Have Your Say webpage](#).
- 6.2 A [Newsline article](#) and social media posts were published throughout February to provide information on the draft Plan, encourage submissions, and advertise public webinars.
- 6.3 An email was sent to 124 stakeholders with a particular interest in the draft Plan's subject matter, advertising consultation and webinars, and offering to meet with interested community groups.
- 6.4 Two webinars were held on 13 February 2023; a lunch-time and an evening session. During the consultation period, the lunch time session was viewed 279 times, and the evening session 375 times.
- 6.5 Community Boards and Community Governance teams promoted the consultation and webinars locally via Board Area reports, local community notices, bulletins or newsletters, and emails to community groups. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board also offered a drop-in session on 13 February, attended by staff and three residents.

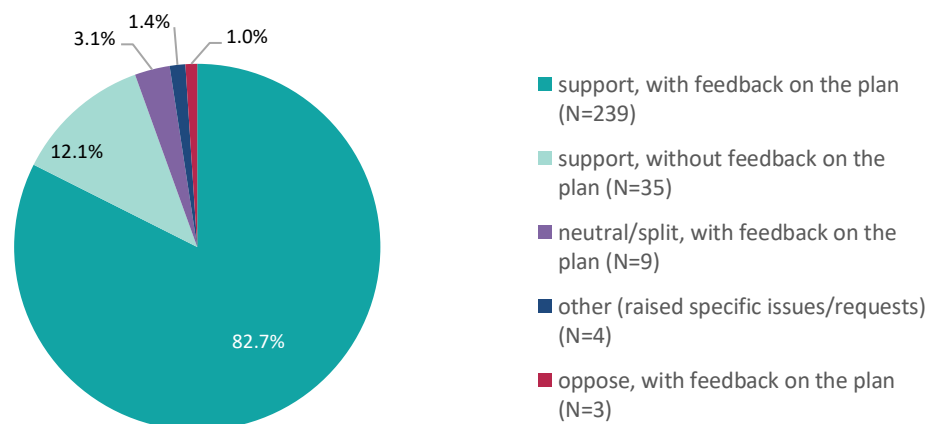
Summary of submissions

- 6.6 We received a total of 290 submissions, which are available on the Have Your Say webpage. Submissions were made by 46 recognised organisations, 240 individuals and 4 Community

Boards. A full analysis of the submissions is attached to this report (**Attachment A**). As a result of the submissions analysis, staff have recommended a number of amendments to the draft Plan. These are tracked into a version of the draft Plan at **Attachment B**.

- 6.7 Additionally, when the Tree Policy was consulted on in September-October 2020, a number of submissions related to the Urban Forest Plan, including native or exotic trees; private property, subdivisions and intensification. Staff retained the submissions from that process and considered them as part of the development of the draft Plan.
- 6.8 The submissions were largely in support of the draft Plan. 274 submitters supported the urban forest plan, 9 were neutral/split, 3 opposed, and 4 raised specific requests outside of the scope of the plan.

Sentiment of Ōtautahi Urban Forest Plan submissions (N=290)



- 6.9 The submissions reflect the public's understanding of the importance of trees for our city and the aesthetic, environmental, economic, cultural and social benefits they provide. A number of submissions also noted the leadership role of the Council in managing trees to ensure the benefits of these assets are maintained for future generations; and to contribute to achieving the Council's goals regarding the climate.
- 6.10 The submission (#50103) of Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) notes that a lack access to tree cover and green spaces can have strong impacts on the health and wellbeing of communities and comments the Plan's importance of a "strategic approach to ensuring equitable access for communities and residents in Ōtautahi Christchurch to trees and green space now and in the future".
- 6.11 Key themes and concerns raised by submitters are outlined below, with the full submission analysis available in Attachment A. Staff provided comments regarding the submission themes, and recommended changes, where appropriate:

6.11.1 **Ideas to increase tree canopy cover** – the majority of feedback touched on this theme, with submitters offering ideas and initiatives to increase tree canopy cover. Many encouraged the Council to think outside the box, suggested specific locations and ways to incentivise increasing tree canopy.

Staff comment – staff have taken on board these suggestions and will be considered as part of the implementation. Many of these suggestions fit within the current actions in the draft Plan.

- 6.11.2 **Greater protection of existing trees** – many submitters commented on improving protection and maintenance of existing trees, particularly during development, and by utilising registers to identify heritage and special trees, as well as protection from vandalism and elements. This was overwhelmingly guided by the recognition of submitters that retention of mature trees was preferred to planting new trees. Many requested that we place more controls on property developers to further prevent loss of trees and green space, during intensification.

Staff comment - Goal 3 specifically relates to protection of trees, which includes actions around using all regulatory tools that the Council has available. Staff recommend additional actions relating to increasing the number of significant trees to the Council's register and to form closer relationships with developers (**Attachment B**).

- 6.11.3 **Biodiversity considerations** – several submitters emphasised the importance of native trees. However, submitters also expressed concern at the loss of exotic trees and requested consideration of Christchurch's image and heritage. An overwhelming majority of submitters mentioned that striking a balance between prioritising native indigenous plantings, while also having enough deciduous trees to promote fruit and nut foraging, was necessary. Many agreed with the focus on "right tree, right place, right function" principle, ecology and consulting with iwi, rūnanga and hapū.

Staff comment - Currently, a large majority of Council plantings are native species. These are generally in revegetation places and not as prominent for our communities. Objective 2.4 of the draft Plan promotes an increase in the visibility of native species. This will be achieved through a stronger focus of planting natives in our open spaces and streets as specimen trees, while maintaining a mix of exotic trees. Objective 2.3 supports choosing tree based on the attributes they provide. Staff recommend an additional action relating to prioritising indigenous species along waterways and sites of ecological significance (**Attachment B**).

- 6.11.4 **Climate change urgency and more ambitious tree canopy targets** – many submitters suggested that we bring forward the timeframes to meet our targets, and some suggested that we increase specific target percentages of canopy cover. This theme was largely explored by submitters within the lens of climate change, not only to off-set emissions, but also to mitigate the effects of increasingly frequent adverse weather events – for example, in absorbing coastal erosion, controlling runoff, buffering high winds and reducing drought.

Staff comment - The timeframes in the draft Plan are set based on the time it takes for the tree to mature. The targets set within the draft Plan are based on a combination of land use, existing canopy and the Council's influence on this space. Staff recommendation is to keep with the existing targets.

- 6.11.5 **Leverage community, education and incentives** – submitters explored the need for community-led action. Strategies mentioned included educating communities to empower them to respond to their own area's specific needs. For instance, guidelines to make sure the right trees are planted in the right place, engaging community boards, residents associations and iwi, and involving local schools.

Staff comment - Goal 4 focuses on involving the community, which acknowledges the importance of collaboration and partnerships with mana whenua, community groups and property owners. Staff have proposed additional actions to Goal 4 in **Attachment B**.

7. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 7.1 The draft Plan underpins the Council's Strategic Priorities of 'Meeting the challenge of climate change through every means available' and 'Enabled active and connected communities to own their futures'. It supports our key Community Outcomes of Resilient Communities, Liveable City, Healthy Environment, and Prosperous Economy.
- 7.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 7.2.1 Activity: Strategic Planning, Future Development and Regeneration
- Level of Service: 17.0.1.1 Advice to Council on high priority policy and planning issues that affect the City. Advice is aligned with and delivers on the governance expectations as evidenced through the Council Strategic Framework. - Triennial reconfirmation of the strategic framework or as required.

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 7.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies, in particular, the:
- 7.3.1 District Plan
- 7.3.2 Tree Policy 2021
- 7.3.3 Kia tūroa te Ao Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy 2021
- 7.3.4 Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy 2022
- 7.3.5 Biodiversity Strategy 2010-2025
- 7.3.6 Reserve Management Plans
- 7.3.7 Ōtakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 7.4 The decision does involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 7.5 The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 7.6 At the request of Mahaanui Kurataio (MKT), Mana Whenua values, as expressed in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan, have been incorporated into the development of the draft Urban Forest Plan, as acknowledged by MKT via email correspondence. This was followed by a review of the completed draft Plan by MKT on behalf of Rūnanga, with feedback in support of the draft Plan.
- 7.7 In addition, MKT made a submission (#50553) through the public consultation process, making a number of further suggestions to the draft Plan to ensure it incorporates mana whenua values. Staff met with MKT to discuss the submission and seek clarification on some submission points. Suggested amendments to the draft Plan have been incorporated, particularly strengthening the narrative around planting more native species and the addition of actions that specifically align with the Iwi Management Plan.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 7.8 The contribution of tree canopy cover to offsetting impacts of climate change is a key outcome of the Urban Forest Plan. Urban trees are important to help us meet the challenge of our climate and ecological emergency. Trees are one of the most cost-effective ways of

reducing our emissions, and provide numerous co-benefits for the community and environment.

- 7.9 The draft Urban Forest Plan outlines the role of trees in reducing the impacts of climate change, including through sequestering carbon, intercepting rainfall, reducing erosion, filtering urban pollutants, reducing the heat island effect and cooling the air. With the changing climate, the Urban Forest Plan acknowledges that some trees may no longer be suitable for our environment, which will have a significant impact on indigenous biodiversity.
- 7.10 The Urban Forest Plan is also supported by the Tree Policy which has a range of policy statements, such as two for one tree replacement and requirements for eco sourcing, which will contribute to mitigating climate change and ecological sustainability.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 7.11 Equitable tree coverage is one of the main issues that the Urban Forest Plan seeks to address. As the urban forest is not spread evenly across our communities, the benefits are not shared to the same extent for everyone. The Urban Forest Plan sets targets to distribute canopy cover, including no ward having less than 15% total canopy cover.
- 7.12 The Urban Forest Plan emphasises trees as core infrastructure that needs to be adequately designed and planned for. This will prevent a lot of infrastructure damage issues that have occurred in the past, e.g. broken footpaths.

8. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

- 8.1 Following the adoption of the Urban Forest Plan, actions that require additional investment in new projects or operations will be identified and will need to be considered as part of long term and annual budgets' planning processes. The Urban Forest Plan section on Implementation and funding (page 21) and the Action Plan explains this in more detail.
- 8.2 The Council has also recently had its Better Off Funding application accepted, with \$6.9 million allocated to trees and biodiversity. This funding will accelerate the Council's ability to significantly increase urban planting and indigenous forest restoration in regional parks.

9. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 9.1 The Council has authority to adopt the final Urban Forest Plan.




Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 9.2 The legal consideration principally relates to good and consistent decision making. The Council must consider the written submissions and deputations received on the draft Urban Forest Plan.
- 9.3 This report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit.

10. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 10.1 Any delays in adopting a final Urban Forest Plan will mean staff will have difficulty achieving the actions in the Urban Forest Plan. Adopting the Urban Forest Plan will mean that the actions can be built into the programming and investment planning for the 2024-34 Long Term Plan.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Summary of submissions	23/706379	146
B 	Proposed changes to the draft Urban Forest Plan (as at 1 June)	23/852246	151
C 	Urban Forest Plan - submission table for public - 20230601 (Under Separate Cover)	23/854149	

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Libby Elvidge - Principal Advisor Citizens & Community Swantje Bubritzki - Senior Engagement Advisor Toby Chapman - City Arborist
Approved By	Andrew Rutledge - Head of Parks Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community

Submission analysis report – Draft Ōtautahi Urban Forest Plan

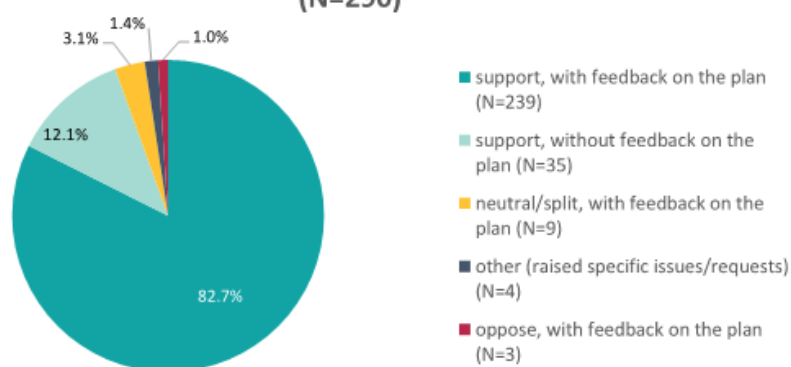
Overview

Between 2 February and 6 March 290 groups and individuals made submissions on the draft Ōtautahi Urban Forest Plan.

Of the 290 submissions received:

- 274 supported the draft urban forest plan, 9 were neutral/split, 3 opposed, and 4 raised specific requests outside of the scope of the plan.
- 251 provided specific feedback on the plan and 39 did not provide feedback other than their general view.

**Sentiment of Draft Ōtautahi Urban Forest Plan submissions
(N=290)**



Submitter profile

Submissions were made by 46 recognised organisations including those with an environmental focus (16), a heritage focus (3), those from or working on behalf of local rūnanga (3), residents associations (13), central government and national advocacy organisations (5), and businesses (7). Submissions were also made by 4 Community Boards.

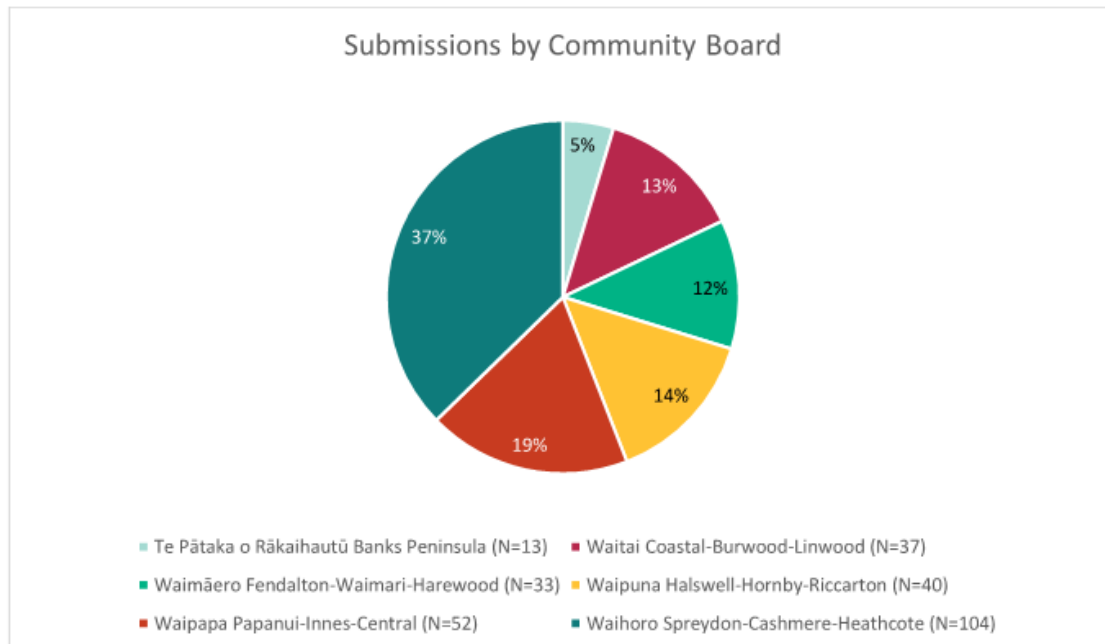
Of the 240 individual submissions, all but 5 were from Christchurch residents. Of those;

- 2 live in Auckland
- 1 lives in Selwyn District
- 2 did not provide an address.

Of the Christchurch residents, 10 live in Banks Peninsula.

Submissions received from Christchurch-based individuals and organisations were spread geographically. The chart and table below breakdown submissions by Community Board and by ward. (Note that these numbers are derived from suburb-level data and subject to small discrepancies).

Submission analysis report – Draft Ōtautahi Urban Forest Plan



Community Board	Ward	N
Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū	Banks Peninsula	13
Waihoru	Spreydon	26
	Cashmere	37
	Heathcote	41
Waipuna	Halswell	15
	Hornby	13
	Riccarton	12
Waipapa	Papanui	11
	Innes	15
	Central	26
Waitai	Coastal	15
	Burwood	7
	Linwood	15
Waimāero	Fendalton	16
	Waimairi	11
	Harewood	6

Submission analysis report – Draft Ōtautahi Urban Forest Plan

Feedback on the Draft Ōtautahi Urban Forest Plan

Feedback is categorised into five primary themes, which are broken down further into 14 subthemes. The primary themes are:

- Ideas to increase tree canopy (124 submitters)
- Biodiversity considerations (105 submitters)
- Greater protection of existing trees (104 submitters)
- Climate urgency and requests for more ambitious tree canopy targets (68 submitters)
- Leveraging community, education, and incentives (67 submitters)

Note - Both primary themes and subthemes are not mutually exclusive, meaning more than one theme was identified within a single submission.

Theme 1: Ideas to increase tree canopy (124 submitters)

The majority of feedback touched on this theme, with 124 submitters mentioning ideas and initiatives to increase tree canopy cover targets, which can be further broken down into the following subthemes:

- **Locations to increase tree canopy cover (69 submitters)**
 - Utilise red zone space, public street space, lower socioeconomic areas, commercial/high density areas, schools, waterways, subdivisions, motorways, railways, transport corridors, underutilised parks and reserves, prisons, integrating walkways and cycle lanes as part of urban tree corridors, greening the tops and sides of buildings, and utilising sports fields.
 - Prioritise suburbs and specific areas including Halswell, Hornby, Sockburn, near the airport, along the Ōtakaro Avon River, along the Ōtakaro Heathcote River, Papanui, Port Hills, and Banks Peninsula.
 - Distribute trees equally across suburbs, set separate canopy cover targets for each area to have realistic targets and encourage friendly competition between areas.
- **Initiatives to increase canopy targets (45 submitters)**
 - Provide clarity on berm planting, planting not just focusing on saplings, decreasing road space in favour of trees and public transport, resident incentives, and community and commercial partnerships.
- **Specific tree placement (24 submitters)**
 - Plant more trees and consider factors like root maintenance, the need for increased weed eradication, increased resources for clearing the stormwater network and issues with damaging infrastructure such as underground pipes and overhead powerlines.

Theme 2: Biodiversity considerations (105 submitters)

This theme covered the need to strike the right balance of biodiversity and species selection, specifically a careful balance of native/indigenous trees, deciduous fruit/nut trees, and other exotic trees. Submitters considered root systems and species appropriate for each project, as well as issues such as the level of maintenance of plants, balancing between quick growth and longevity, balancing tree size, allergy friendly trees, limited toxicity to pets, community foraging via deciduous fruit and nut trees, best practice eco-sourcing, and trees that do not promote weeds. They mentioned species guidelines needing to be mapped with area placement and infrastructure, needing to consider the ecology and interaction of species, and

Submission analysis report – Draft Ōtautahi Urban Forest Plan

considering opportunities to work with iwi and rūnanga on species identification and selection in certain locations.

This theme cannot clearly be broken into subthemes as the majority of submitters mentioned the need to strike a balance of native, deciduous and exotic trees, however:

- **Prioritisation of native trees (29 submitters)**
 - Only plant natives or prioritise native plantings. Consider native species to outweigh other species of trees, and natural regeneration of native forests, to support native birds and biological diversity, and to sequester a greater amount of carbon thereby supporting resilience building to extreme weather events and fires.

Theme 3: Greater protection of existing trees (104 submitters)

This theme covered a need to protect existing trees, with 104 submitters mentioning this idea, which can be further broken down into the following subthemes:

- **Tree protection and maintenance (66 submitters)**
 - Need for heritage/special tree status, protecting trees from vandalism, incentivise the protection of non-heritage trees on private land, treat trees as a vulnerable asset, and the idea that infrastructure impacts trees, rather than trees impacting infrastructure.
- **Enforcement of rules for developers (62 submitters)**
 - Explore developers' agency in planting targets and role in maintenance, enforce fines or other consequences if trees are removed and provide incentives if mature trees are retained. Perception that developers are able to 'opt out' and plant elsewhere if they remove trees on a property, or are not following existing rules, and that there is a lack of clarity about residential planning documents.
- **Prioritisation of mature plants (32 submitters)**
 - Prioritise retaining mature plants, planting larger or fast maturing trees to maximise canopy cover, focus on longer lived species. Road layout changes need to plan around existing mature trees.

Theme 4: Climate change urgency and requests for more ambitious tree canopy targets (68 submitters)

This theme is summarised by the necessity to aim higher and be more ambitious, specifically due to the concerns around climate change urgency and extreme weather events increasing over time, which can be further broken down into the following subthemes:

- **Consider climate emergency (45 submitters)**
 - Trees offering a direct solution to the climate emergency, such as forming trees into firebreaks, forests acting as armour, controlling runoff, buffering high winds, controlling erosion, absorbing heavy rainfall, lowering air temperatures in heatwaves. Drought resistant trees, increasing edible trees for climate resilience and food security.
- **Set loftier/earlier targets (34 submitters)**

Submission analysis report – Draft Ōtautahi Urban Forest Plan

- Increase target of no ward having less than 15% tree coverage and aim for between 20-30%, set higher canopy targets for higher density areas, and bring targets forward to be more in line with other cities in New Zealand.

Theme 5: Leveraging community, education, and incentives (67 submitters)

This theme touches on community partnership initiatives, education and resource initiatives, and resident incentives, which can be further broken down into the following subthemes:

- **Provide education/resources (35 submitters)**
 - Empower communities with guidelines to make sure the right trees are planted in the right place, berm guidelines, biodiversity and species education, involving local schools in planting, intergenerational learning, plant nursery advice, educating community restoration groups and residents associations, involve Ministry of Education in an approach, and creative approaches such as interactive apps.
- **Provide incentives (19 submitters)**
 - Incentives to inspire change, such as subsidised pruning and green waste disposal costs, larger green bins for those who maintain trees, incentives specifically for planting native trees, and carbon credit incentives.
- **Give residents agency over berm (12 submitters)**
 - Allow residents to plant on their berm, include education, resources and incentives to support this.
- **Encourage children's play and tree climbing (10 submitters)**
 - Overlap education initiatives for tamariki with encouraging planting that enables climbing through nature and trees for children, nature play is necessary for the future generations to understand the importance of trees.

Other comments (33 submitters)

33 submitters had other feedback and ideas that did not clearly fit under our identified primary themes, for example, a plan for tree stumps, consideration of monitoring and evaluation, removing paved land to better absorb rainfall, implementing sustainable driveway surfaces, and consulting with utility and infrastructure providers.

Our Urban Forest Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch

Contents

Introduction	23
Today's trees - tomorrow's forest.....	23
Why trees are important	23
The Plan in a nutshell	45
Vision and guiding principles.....	45
Goals and targets.....	45
Actions and progress	45
Benefits of urban trees	56
Distribution of canopy cover across the city as 2018/2019.....	67
Looking across our district	78
Tree heritage	78
Trees and our city	89
Seeking diversity.....	1041
What we need to do	1142
Taking a strategic view.....	1142
Issues we need to consider	1213
Trees as part of core infrastructure.....	1213
Equitable tree coverage.....	1314
Changing climate conditions and impacts on the urban forest	1314
Reducing urban heat islands	14
Increase in storm events.....	1415
The way forward.....	1516
Goal 1: Plant - Our urban forest canopy cover is growing sustainably.....	1617
Goal 2: Nurture - Our urban forest thrives with healthy, diverse and resilient trees.....	1819
Goal 3: Protect - Our urban trees are valued and looked after as critical infrastructure	1920
Goal 4: Involve - Our urban forest is nurtured by partnerships and participation	2021
Implementation and funding	2122
Monitoring and review	2223
Appendix 1: Action Plan in detail	2324
Appendix 2: How we developed the Plan.....	35

Introduction

"Tāne Mahuta is the atua of the forests and birds, and the son of Ranginui and Papatūānuku. It is Tāne that broke the tight embrace of his parents, forcing Rangi high into the heavens and leaving Papatūānuku on earth to care for their children..."

Indigenous flora and fauna has sustained tāngata whenua for hundreds of years, providing food, fibre, building materials, fuel, medicine and other necessities. The relationship between tāngata whenua and indigenous biodiversity has evolved over centuries of close interaction and is an important part of Ngāi Tahu culture and identity."¹

Today's trees - tomorrow's forest

Trees are on the job for us, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, working to improve our local neighbourhoods, our wellbeing and helping to mitigate the effects of our changing climate.

Urban trees are a key tool to help us meet the challenge of our climate and ecological emergency. They are central to enhancing our wellbeing and the pleasantness of our urban environment as well as providing a network of habitat for other wildlife.

Our Urban Forest Plan sets out how - over 50 years - we will grow our tree canopy and sustain a thriving urban forest of healthy, diverse and resilient trees. Achieving this will require strong action across Council activities and by the whole community – working together to nurture the forest, harnessing community participation and strengthening partnerships.

This Plan sets our direction and priority for planting, nurturing and protecting our city's trees for now and the future. It forms a key component of the city's response to climate change challenges and integrates with other Council plans directing the future intensification of urban form and a well-functioning city.

Why trees are important

Globally and within New Zealand, the number of adverse weather events is on the rise. While trees in general play an important role in reducing climate change through sequestering carbon, the benefits of urban trees have a much stronger focus on mitigating the effects of climate change.

Trees provide space for us to relax and play, a home for birdlife, insects and other wildlife, enhancement of our environment, a source of food to nourish and heal us, and improve our wellbeing. Just as roads, footpaths, drains, public buildings and recreational facilities are a part of our community's infrastructure, so are trees.

Trees define our parks, neighbourhoods, and streets and are an essential part of Ōtautahi Christchurch's character and identity. Many of us appreciated the value of trees in our lives during the Covid-19 pandemic, when getting outdoors and into green public spaces was important for our wellbeing. And, many people will recall how green and open spaces provided refuge and gathering places for residents and emergency services following the Christchurch earthquakes. Trees also bring many other benefits also, such as reducing temperatures, aiding in stormwater management and filtering out air pollutants. However, for some, there are negative aspects to trees within our urban places. They create shade which, particularly in winter months, can be seen as a nuisance. Due to the high number of deciduous trees in the city, leaf drop is common resulting in occasional blocked drains and gutters. Mature tree roots can damage nearby infrastructure such as footpaths and underground pipes, however, this can be avoided through improving both the design and the tree

¹ Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan, 2013

species selected. Adhering to a rule of thumb of 'right location, right plant, right function' can avoid many of these problems. This means better integrated design and planning to select the right species and ensure the space is appropriate for the tree.

DRAFT

The Plan in a nutshell

The Urban Forest Plan focuses on the growth and management of both public and private trees.

The Plan sets out how we can increase tree canopy cover across all of our urban area, over 50 years. By meeting the goals within this plan we will make a significant contribution to mitigating the impacts of climate change, bring multiple benefits to the liveability of our neighbourhoods, our wellbeing and help to better sustain flora and fauna.

Vision and guiding principles

A vision: **To preserve, value and grow our urban forest, to sustain Ōtautahi Christchurch.**

By upholding these principles:

- **Right location, right tree, right function** – Trees are grown in locations that allow them to reach maturity and benefit the local environment.
- **Working together** – We collectively manage the urban forest on both public and private land to improve environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits.
- **Guardianship** – Our actions today will provide and protect a sustainable urban forest for future generations.
- **For everyone** – The urban forest will be distributed across the city to support the wellbeing of our residents and the natural environment.

Goals and targets

The Urban Forest Plan has four goals:

- **Plant** - Our urban forest canopy cover is growing sustainably (Goal 1).
- **Nurture** - Our urban forest thrives with healthy, diverse and resilient trees (Goal 2).
- **Protect** - Our urban trees are valued and looked after as critical infrastructure (Goal 3).
- **Involve** - Our urban forest is nurtured by partnerships and participation (Goal 4).

Targets for increasing tree canopy cover over 50 years take into account current land use and its capacity to sustain an increasing tree canopy.² They are higher for open spaces and waterways, which generally have the greatest capacity for increasing canopy cover and are incorporated into Council planting programmes. Achievable targets for other land, including residential, commercial, industrial and streets, will encourage new tree planting while avoiding unreasonable constraints on their primary use.

Actions and progress

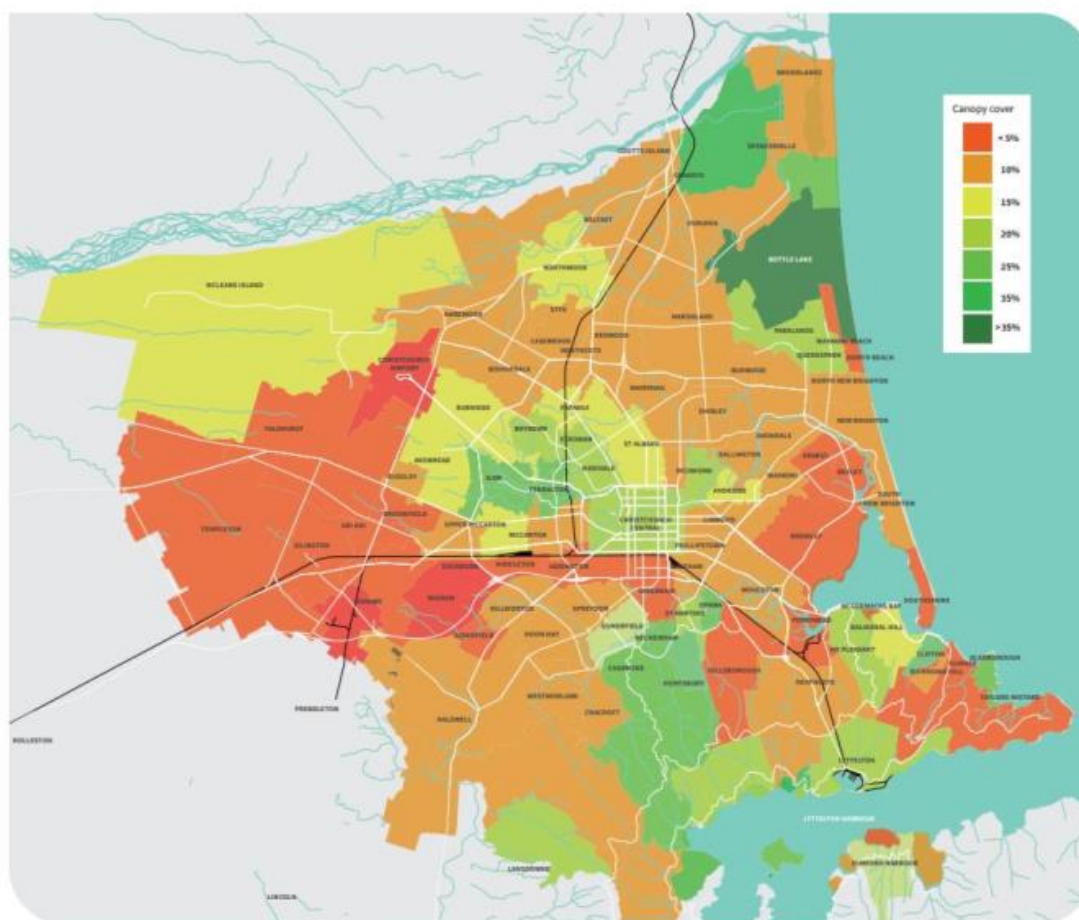
An Action Plan (Appendix 1) will drive progress towards achieving the goals and targets. As we work towards our goals, we will need to monitor and report on the status of the urban forest and the wider benefits to the city and our communities. The Action Plan requires the ongoing commitment of the whole of Council and the community to reach the canopy cover targets and the healthy urban forest we want for our city.

² Using land use types based on the zones in the current Christchurch District Plan.

Benefits of urban trees



Distribution of canopy cover across the city as 2018/2019



Looking across our district

Our urban forest is a unique, complex natural system that extends across urban Ōtautahi Christchurch. It is a vital part of the green infrastructure that supports our built and natural environment. Of course, our district includes *Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū* Banks Peninsula, which requires a different approach to forest planning, outside of the urban context.

This Urban Forest Plan has a strong focus on built environment areas, which relate more to the urban areas of the city and Banks Peninsula. A more targeted approach to the Banks Peninsula rural land will need to be developed (this will be completed in 2023/24).

The urban forest comprises native and exotic trees, other vegetation, and also the surrounding or supporting environment - air, soil, fungi and water. All the trees in our streets, parks and other open spaces, along our waterways and wetlands are part of our urban forest, as are the trees and vegetation we grow at home that provide us with shade, food and natural beauty. The urban forest includes isolated trees like those in shopping centre car parks, or small groups of trees in parks or reserves and forests, such as the remnant kahikatea trees at Pūtarangamotu Riccarton Bush.

Tree heritage

Indigenous flora and fauna has sustained mana whenua for hundreds of years, providing food, fibre, building materials, fuel, medicine and other necessities. The relationship between mana whenua and indigenous biodiversity has evolved over centuries and is an important part of Ngāi Tahu culture and identity.³

The forest is central to mana whenua values. A well-managed native forest also has the potential to provide high quality timbers for traditional purposes. Access to ~~indigenous~~ the forest enables mātauranga (traditional knowledge) to be retained and passed on to future generations.

While this is the first Urban Forest Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch, the concept of planting our urban areas is a long-established practice (which is reflected in the number of significant trees). Our city's urban forest story has been influenced by natural events, settlement aspirations (milling and beautifying), and native and exotic diversity.

The vision of organisations such as the Christchurch Beautifying Association, successive Council agencies and the citizens of Ōtautahi Christchurch, have culminated in the area of urban forest cover being more than 1000 times greater today than it was in the mid-1800s. Though dominated with exotic tree species, native forests have had a renaissance in recent years, in particular within restoration planting projects.

³ Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan, 2013

Trees and our city

Canopy cover is the area of vegetation over 3.5 metres in height, proportionate to the land area, determined through the use of aerial photography and LIDAR⁴. It is often expressed as a percentage of the total city's area and is the most commonly used measure to quantify an urban forest.

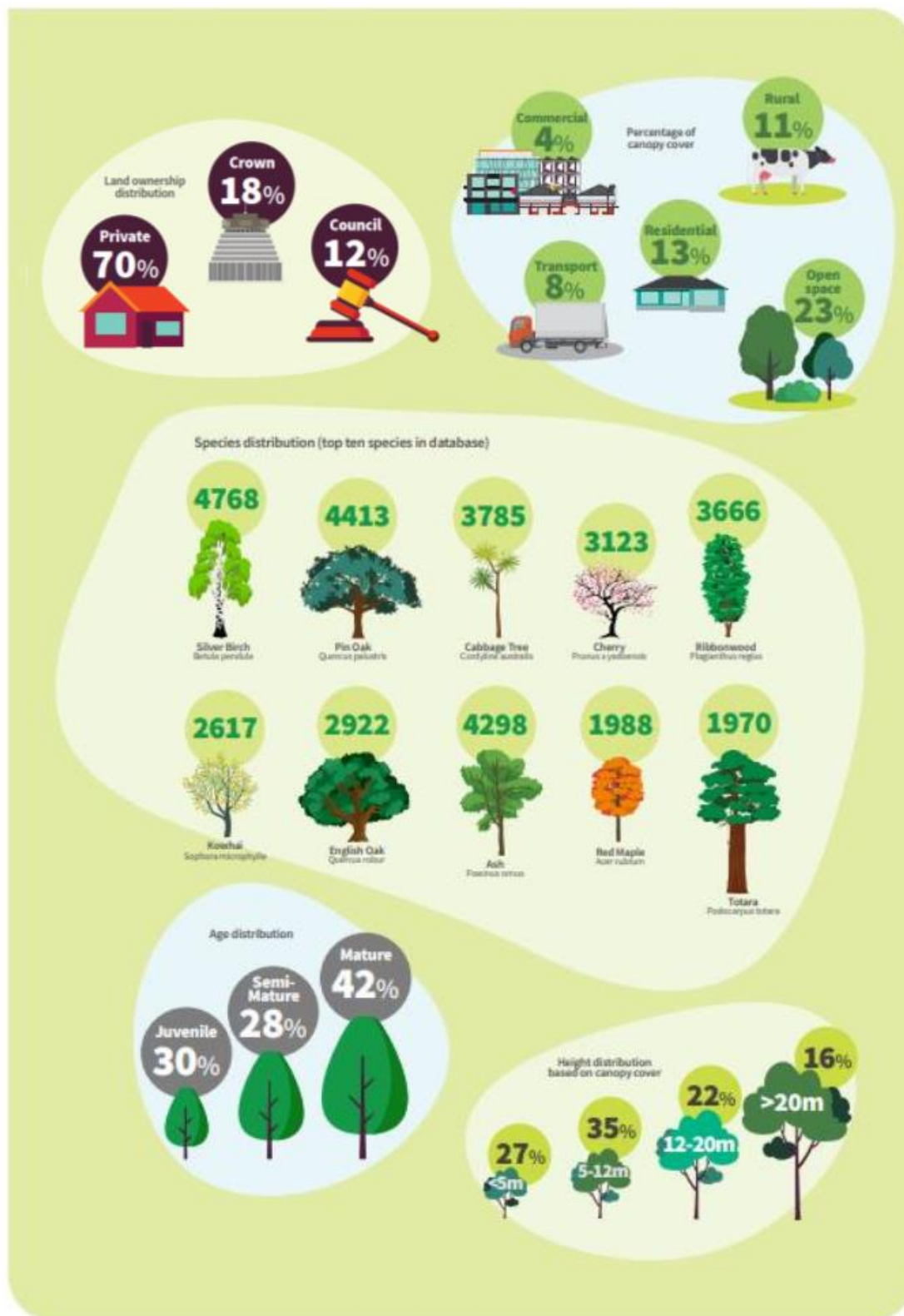
Measuring our canopy cover helps us understand our urban forest coverage, how it has changed and how it compares to other New Zealand and overseas cities. This in turn helps to inform what canopy cover targets we set for our city and measure the benefits it provides.

The differences in geography, land use, climate, natural vegetation and soils all affect a city's urban forest. Our city is located on a largely flat plain, in an area that was predominantly grass and wetlands at the time of European colonisation. However, prior to human arrival the area of modern day Ōtautahi Christchurch would have been a much more forested landscape interspersed with swamps and shrub land.

Our last two canopy cover surveys (2015/16 and 2018/19) show a decrease of approximately 2% (from 15.59% to 13.56%). As the survey only accounts for trees that are over 3.5 metres in height, it excluded many of the tree planting projects that had been undertaken in the five years prior. Regardless of this, it reflects a trend of declining canopy cover which we would like to see reversed.

Our landscape makes it more challenging for us to naturally reach canopy cover similar to other cities, such as Auckland (18%) and Wellington (30%), which were primarily forested areas prior to European colonisation. There is very little natural generation of tree canopy in Ōtautahi Christchurch - for trees to grow or establish, intervention is normally required.

⁴ Light Detection and Ranging – a remote sensing method used to examine the surface of the Earth.



Seeking diversity

Range of species

Tree species' diversity is important to maintain a healthy tree population, and biodiversity within our ecology. The greater the diversification, the more resilient our urban forest will be to threats, particularly the effects of climate change and pests and diseases. In line with best practice urban forestry to achieve diversity of tree species across the city, there should be no more than 30% from one family, 20% from a single genus or 10% of trees from a single species. We must also take steps to protect the natural diversity of our local indigenous fauna through the use of locally-sourced plants.

Trees of various ages

Age diversity is important for maintaining a relatively stable urban forest population over time and reflects a natural forest environment. This prevents the tree population from declining, deteriorating and having to be replaced around the same time, which can have significant impacts and costs.

Currently 52% of our trees listed in the Christchurch City Council database are still in their growing phase (juvenile and semi-mature) and 48% have reached maturity. This means we have an ageing tree population that will require a significant and consistent tree planting programme.

Mix of heights

A range of tree sizes provides scale and interest against the built environment. With bigger canopies and root systems, larger trees maximise benefits, including more carbon sequestration, stormwater management and shade. While our urban forest canopy cover prioritises large trees, smaller trees are equally an important element of urban design where there is restricted space for greening (e.g. a risk of conflict with overhead infrastructure or buildings).

The survey of tree canopy cover shows that in Ōtautahi Christchurch more than 38% of our trees are over 12 metres tall. The height of the tree canopy varies between approximately 3.5 metres to over 45 metres, with many of the tall trees found in clusters throughout the city (e.g. plantation forests, Pūtarangamotu/Riccarton Bush, shelterbelts, parks).

What we need to do

Taking a strategic view

The Urban Forest Plan is part of wider city planning for how we make use of land and waterways, and provide infrastructure to live, do business, move around, enjoy the outdoors and respect mana whenua values for whenua and wai. How, what and where we plan affects individual and community wellbeing, and our resilience to the impacts of climate change.

The Urban Forest Plan underpins the Council's Strategic Framework, which sets out the the strategic priorities and longer-term community outcomes we aim to achieve for Ōtautahi Christchurch. The Framework highlights the need to prioritise accessibility, alongside wellbeing and connection, in putting people at the centre of city development. It also reflects the Council's commitment to reducing emissions, investing in adaptation and resilience and to leading a city-wide response to climate change. One of the Council's six priorities for the next three years is to protect and enhance indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and the tree canopy. The Urban Forest Plan underpins the Council's Strategic Priorities of 'Meeting the challenge of climate change through every means available' and 'Enabling active and connected communities to own their futures'. It supports our key Community Outcomes of Resilient Communities, Liveable City, Healthy Environment, and Prosperous Economy.



The principles and policies set out in the Ngai Tahu Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 are reflected in the Urban Forest Plan's actions and objectives, particularly in relation to the chapter on Tane Mahuta as atua (god) of the forest and birds. The Iwi Management Plan outlines issues of importance to tāngata whenua with regard to trees and biodiversity, climate change and resource management issues. It also provides guidance on consultation, assessment of effects and the protection of mana whenua values.

Also, there is alignment with key Council and sub-regional plans already completed or underway, including:

- ~~○ Draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Plan and draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Transport Plan (and Greater Christchurch spatial and transport plans in development)~~
- Kia tūroa te Ao Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy
- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Biodiversity Strategy
- Te Wai Ora o Tāne Integrated Water Strategy
- Tree Policy
- Ōtakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan
- Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan and Mass Rapid Transit business case development; ongoing integrated Council spatial and transport planning. Ōtautahi Christchurch Plan and draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Transport Plan (and Greater Christchurch spatial and transport plans in development)
- Canterbury Pest Management Strategy

Actions in the Urban Forest Plan will inform business cases and investment planning for Council work programmes and projects through annual and long-term planning processes.

Issues we need to consider

Trees as part of core infrastructure

We need to take an integrated approach to infrastructure provision. Urban forest requirements need to be accommodated and treated on an equal par with other infrastructure (such as footpaths, pipework and cables within the road corridor) when planning, designing and developing our city.

Increasingly, due to urban intensification, there is reduced space for gardens and trees on developed residential land and narrower, more congested streets. We need to take opportunities to embed development of our urban forest into urban design and regeneration so that it is compatible with public and private land uses.

Competition for space

Trees require space to grow, both above and below ground. As our population grows there is increasing pressure on how we use land - for housing, recreation, infrastructure or commercial development. Planting more trees will have to compete in this environment.

For the city to achieve its targets for tree canopy cover, the Council will need to maximise use of existing public land as well as considering acquisition of suitable land for planting trees.

Our current estimated residential population is 395,000. This is projected to increase by 21% to approximately 480,000 by 2050. As land is developed to accommodate this growth, our urban forest will be vulnerable to removal, as there are currently limited mechanisms to protect trees on private land.

Damage to adjacent infrastructure and property

We need to provide suitable spaces for trees to grow, so that we avoid damage to adjacent infrastructure and property (that often results in tree removal) and the health of the tree is optimised. This includes minimising conflicts with above and below ground infrastructure and pruning to improve sightlines or for crime prevention purposes. It also means that the pits in which new trees are planted suit the specific tree and its surrounding environment, including improving

soil moisture and water quality through the use of permeable surfaces. Updating the Council's Infrastructure Design Standards and better coordination of below- and above-ground infrastructure works are important ways to better manage and avoid negative impacts of tree planting on public land.

Trees, especially large ones, have the potential to be perceived as a nuisance due to issues such as blocked views, leaf and fruit/nut debris, cracked paving and excessive shading. It is important that we engage with the community not only about the critical benefits of trees, but also about how we manage our urban forest in the future, to ensure a liveable, sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch.

Equitable tree coverage

Building sustainable communities needs to be at the forefront of our thinking. Currently our urban forest is not spread across our communities evenly, so the benefits are not able to be shared by everyone to the same extent. In part, this is due to land use zoning, where often the areas with lower tree canopy cover are in, or near, commercial or mixed-use zones with little open space. There is also an international trend that shows an imbalance of canopy cover between wealthy and economically deprived areas, this has been reflected in the recent canopy cover surveys within Christchurch with wealthier suburbs having higher canopy cover. As we increase tree canopy cover across our district we will need to prioritise neighbourhoods which are lacking trees and support businesses and communities to take stewardship of their role in contributing to urban forest growth.

Changing climate conditions and impacts on the urban forest

Over time, our summers are becoming hotter, drier and longer, and our winters shorter and milder.⁵ We are likely to experience more extreme weather events. Sea level rise and changes to ground water levels have an impact on what trees will be suitable in coastal areas. With the changing climate, some tree species that we're used to seeing in Ōtautahi Christchurch may no longer be suited to our environment. This will not only have a significant impact on indigenous biodiversity, but will have a particular impact on mana whenua and their ability to maintain ancestral links with indigenous biodiversity and mahinga kai.

A warmer climate can bring new pests and diseases. A diversity of species and healthy trees will create an urban forest that is more resilient to these pests and diseases. Natural regeneration is also important in building genetic resistance to disease in native and exotic tree species.

The Council has set a target of Ōtautahi Christchurch having net zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2045 (with separate targets for methane) and to halve our district's emissions by 2030, from 2016-17 levels. Our district emitted around 2.72 million tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent (tCO₂-e) in FY2018/19. When forestry is taken into account, total net greenhouse gas emissions were around 2.53 million tonnes of tCO₂-e. While the government and Council are currently focused on reducing our emissions, we will still need to substantially increase the amount of carbon we sequester to achieve our net zero goals through programmes such as the government's Emissions Trading Scheme. Trees are one of the most cost-effective ways to do this, and provide numerous co-benefits for the community and the environment at the same time.

⁵ Kia tūroa te Ao Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy (2021). Appendix A: Changing temperatures and seasonality: predicted local changes to climate

Reducing urban heat islands

The heat island effect is due to the large amount of human-made materials, such as roads and buildings, which absorb and retain heat for longer than natural surfaces, making cities much hotter than surrounding areas. Trees are able to cool their surrounding environment through shading and transpiration (releasing water from their leaves into the air) which in turn reduces the surface and air temperature. Furthermore, shading provided by trees has been shown to extend the life of infrastructure such as asphalt.

Due to climate change, average maximum temperatures in our city will be up to 3-4°C hotter by the end of this century, and if large emission reductions are not achieved the occurrence of individual heat waves is potentially much higher. As these temperatures increase, the 'heat island effect' is likely to impact on urban centres even more.



Increase in storm events

Climate change won't just mean increasing temperatures – it will also lead to more frequent droughts, interspersed with more frequent storm events and extreme rainfall. This is likely to add increased pressure on existing stormwater systems across the district.

Trees can help absorb and retain water during rainfall, reduce strain on stormwater networks and decrease the risk and duration of surface water flooding. Trees also help prevent erosion of hillsides, which is predicted to increase with more droughts, coupled with sudden extreme rainfall events. Through careful infrastructure design of rain gardens and basins, trees can be incorporated in to stormwater management systems and contribute to addressing a range of climate change impacts.

The way forward

Trees take time to mature. Our planting programme needs to allow for trees to grow and mature. A sustained increased in tree planting means we can avoid having all trees reaching the end of their lifecycle at the same time.

We also need to be more strategic in our planning to ensure that trees are planted appropriately, to suit their environment and help achieve the Council's other plans and strategic objectives, such as improved neighbourhood amenity and safety. Our [Tree Policy](#) provides clear guidance in managing Council trees to meet community aspirations and service requests. It also provides clarity for decision making, while maintaining consistency in the approaches taken by Council and our contractors. This ensures that we adhere to best practice in tree management and maintenance, which maximises the health of the tree and minimises exposure to risks.

We need to create suitable planting sites and select species that are able to thrive in their immediate environment, and suit future challenges such as climate change impacts. In recent years, native species have been planted, mostly as part of ecological restoration programmes in regional parks and along waterways. ~~Through planting more a stronger mix of native tree species and exotic trees within our Planting more native trees in~~ high-use areas, such as local parks and streets, ~~we~~ will not only increase the ~~visibility of native trees within~~ ~~presence in~~ the landscape, but also ~~improve our network of the resilience of indigenous vegetation across the urban forest city, whilst maintaining the large deciduous landscape that Ōtautahi Christchurch is known for.~~

-We want all people and groups to have a sense of ownership over the long-term wellbeing of our urban forest, so we need to continue to increase the opportunities for local communities to be part of the management and growth of our urban forest.

Goal 1: Plant - Our urban forest canopy cover is growing sustainably

A sustained increase in planting over the long-term will increase our urban forest while maintaining age diversity of trees.

Sustainable growth needs to be appropriate for the land type and take into account the lifecycle of the trees.

In order for us to grow our canopy cover we need to take a two-pronged approach. First we need to retain what is already there; and second, we need to plant more trees.

The retention of our trees is covered by Goal 3 and focuses on both protecting our trees and also improving their status to ensure they are retained during development.

Next, the growth of our urban forest requires an increase in tree planting across the city. We have set targets to increase canopy cover throughout the district across all land use types. If we meet these targets, we would have a city-wide canopy cover of >20% by 2070.

Planting within our streets will be one of the more challenging environments but will also result in the largest benefits to the city. A strong focus on roadside tree planting and taking innovative approaches to planting trees as part of local street renewal projects (e.g. Greening the East) will help the city to reduce air pollution, heat island effects, manage stormwater and support green corridors.

The Ōtakaro Avon River Corridor (formally known as the residential redzone) provides another opportunity to increase canopy cover within the city however, we must acknowledge that large parts of this area will be converted to wetland and storm water basins which may not be appropriate for trees. The Ōtakaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) regeneration plan provides details on how this area will be developed including the provision of trees.

Christchurch city and Banks Peninsula are also home to a number of ecological systems that do not naturally support trees, such as our native grasslands or wetlands. In such areas, tree planting may not be appropriate and should be excluded from any canopy cover targets.

We will review our canopy cover targets as Ōtautahi Christchurch develops and changes over time, or to meet any government policy direction, and as new research becomes available to ensure our urban forest is sustainable and best meets our needs.

Finally as a large portion of the Banks Peninsula is rural land, and only a small portion is made up of urban communities, we need to develop an appropriate target for rurally-zoned land.

To achieve Goal 1, we need to:

- 1.1 Grow our urban forest and achieve and maintain canopy cover targets;
- 1.2 Distribute canopy cover equitably, with no ward having less than 15% total canopy cover;
- 1.3 Increase planting requirements within our streets; and
- 1.4 Develop targets for Banks Peninsula rurally-zoned land.

Table 1: Targets for canopy cover by land use type

Note: It should be expected that there will be variation between components of each land type for example, within open spaces, some parks may not achieve 40% cover whereas others will exceed it. The target will be evaluated based on the entire land use type area and its canopy cover.

Land use type	Current canopy cover 2018/19	Targeted Canopy cover by 2030	Targeted canopy cover by 2070
Open spaces	23%	25%	40%
Street	8%	9%	15%
Waterway	21%	30%	75%
Residential	13%	15%	20%
Commercial (including industry and mixed use)	4%	5%	10%
Rural (excluding Banks Peninsula)*	11%	12%	15%

DRAFT

Goal 2: **Nurture** - Our urban forest thrives with healthy, diverse and resilient trees

With a healthy, diverse native and exotic and well-distributed urban forest we will meet the needs of both the built and natural ecosystem for generations to come.

Through the creation of suitable planting sites (right location) and the selection of species (right tree) that are able to thrive in their immediate environment, we will have a more resilient urban forest that is better equipped to meet future challenges (right function).

Planting more native trees in public space enhances Ōtautahi Christchurch's indigenous biodiversity and sustains mahinga kai, as well as providing a food source and movement corridors for indigenous wildlife.

A well-managed and diverse urban forest will safeguard against the risk of large-scale loss from the introduction of pests and/or diseases.

To achieve Goal 2, we need to:

- 2.1 Grow an urban forest that is resilient and contributes to mitigating the effects of climate change;
- 2.2 Safeguard our urban forest by ensuring a healthy, diverse range of tree species and ages;
- 2.3 Base tree selection on species' needs and attributes that benefit the immediate environment;
- 2.4 Increase the visibility of native tree species and create ecological corridors; and
- 2.5 Select and design planting sites to enable a tree to reach maturity and minimise conflicts with the surrounding area.

Goal 3: **Protect-** Our urban trees are valued and looked after as critical infrastructure

Protecting trees can come in many different forms from regulatory protection, such as trees listed within the Christchurch District Plan, through to improving the status of trees to see them treated with equal importance to other critical infrastructure.

Often when areas are developed tree retention is not considered to be a priority, even though, unlike most assets, a mature tree is not able to be replaced like for like (they take time to grow).

Another form of tree retention is extending the life of our existing trees. This can be achieved through improved maintenance programmes which focus on creating the correct tree structure to ensure they are less prone to storm damage or collapse. Mulching trees and protecting them during nearby construction work will also help extend the life of existing trees.

Through prioritising the importance of trees, and improving the way we protect and maintain them, we will retain more of our existing trees and those we continue to plant.

To achieve Goal 3, we need to:

- 3.1 Use tree protection mechanisms (such as the district plan) to improve tree Retainretention on both public and private landur existing canopy cover;
- 3.2 Consider trees as critical infrastructure; and
- 3.3 Care for and maintain trees to extend their life.

Goal 4: **Involve** - Our urban forest is nurtured by partnerships and participation

We are proud of our Garden City identity, but we need to do more to ensure that it reflects our natural environment, culture and community needs. The Council plays a leading role in growing and managing our urban forest, but success also requires collaboration and partnerships with mana whenua, community groups and property owners.

We need to recognise the role of mana whenua as kaitiaki of the urban forest and work towards enhancing and protecting indigenous biodiversity, including sustaining mahinga kai.

Working collaboratively we will further the work towards meeting the goals of this Urban Forest Plan. Through greater engagement with all parts of our communities - many of whom are already working towards the vision and goals of this plan - we will look for opportunities to collaborate in the management and growth of our urban forest.

By providing ongoing education and awareness of the importance of our trees, our communities will have the tools to care for our urban forest. We want all people and groups to have a sense of ownership over the long-term wellbeing of our urban forest.

There is a strong cultural and community connection between our urban forest and the people who live in and visit Ōtautahi Christchurch. We understand the significance of our forest/urban forest to mana whenua, and the protection and enhancement of mahinga kai and indigenous diversity.

Together, we will create an environment where the biodiversity, landscape and special character of our urban forest is valued, protected and cared for.

To achieve Goal 4, we need to:

- 4.1 Encourage communities to actively participate in the protection and development of our urban forest and have a deep understanding of its value;
- 4.2 Work with iwi, community groups and organisations that contribute to our thriving forest;
- 4.3 ~~Ensure mana whenua~~ Ensure mana whenua priorities outlined within the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan are clearly incorporated into planning and actions to promote the urban forest ~~priorities are clearly incorporated into planning and actions to promote the urban forest/forest; and~~
- 4.4 Celebrate different cultures through our trees.

Implementation and funding

The detailed Action Plan (see Appendix 1) sets out ongoing, immediate and longer-term actions to maintain our urban forest and increase the amount of tree canopy cover. The actions to achieve each of our four goals are set out sequentially, taking a strategic approach to maintaining and growing our urban forest over time.

Most of the funding required to meet the targets of the Urban Forest Plan will go into planting trees. Studies have shown that, for every \$1 spent on tree planting, a return of \$2.25 per year can be achieved through benefits such as supporting stormwater management and sequestering carbon.

- **Some of the actions are already funded under existing projects and Council operations.**
- **Actions that require additional investment in new projects or operations are identified and will need to be considered as part of long term and annual budgets' planning processes.**
- **To be successful, we need to fund a large-scale tree planting programme across the city.**
- **Ongoing maintenance, such as pruning throughout the life of the tree, also incurs additional costs.**

Planting in existing suitable locations can be relatively inexpensive and complement outcomes such as increasing safety and managing stormwater. However, when it comes to planting in areas such as road corridors without sufficient grass berms, the cost can be higher but the benefits also much greater.

Cross-Council actions will lead the growth and management of our urban forest. The Urban Forest Plan's success also, crucially, requires collaboration and partnerships with mana whenua, community groups and landowners. Volunteer support will be a valuable contribution to us delivering some of the actions required.

Growing and nurturing our urban forest will also require continued support from a mix of sources, including developers, property and business owners, and through mechanisms such as the proposed collection of Financial Contributions for tree planting from landowners who do not replace felled trees as part of site developments. Trees being planted and well-maintained on private property, and in new developments, add benefits to the surrounding environment.

Monitoring and review

One of the actions in the Urban Forest Plan is to develop a monitoring programme, so that we can assess our progress towards protecting and increasing the city's tree canopy cover.

We will review the Urban Forest Plan every 10 years (the first review by 2033) to evaluate how we are tracking against our 50-year goals. The review will include an assessment of new research, the impact of, and opportunities brought by, changing technology and an environmental scan of changes and issues arising as the city grows. It will also include a comprehensive review of the Urban Forest Plan's objectives to ensure they are still fit-for-purpose.

DRAFT

Appendix 1: Action Plan in detail

Goal 1, Plant- Our urban forest canopy cover is growing sustainably.

Objective 1.1 Grow our urban forest and achieve and maintain canopy cover targets.

In order for us to meet our canopy cover targets we must take an active role in locating and planting trees throughout our city.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
Track our canopy cover through regular surveys and determine planting numbers required to meet the Urban Forest Plan targets.	Funding Required	✓	✓	✓	✓
Undertake a desktop analysis of our city to locate viable planting spaces across Council land <u>and work with Council ecologists to locate areas that should not be planted for ecological reasons.</u>	Funding Required	✓	✓		
Increase the growing capacity of our nursery to meet the demands of our tree planting programme.	Funding Required Currently Funded	✓	✓		
Significantly increase tree planting on Council land to meet our annual planting requirements.	Funding Required	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ensure the Urban Forest Plan's canopy cover targets are considered in all Council projects and planning documents.	Funding Required	✓	✓	✓	✓
Replace trees that are removed with a minimum of two trees, in accordance with the Tree Policy, and replace the canopy cover within a timeframe of 20 years.	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓
Investigate ways Council can incentivise and support private land owners to retain and plant more trees.	Funding Required	✓	✓	✓	✓
Establish requirements for new development sites to have a minimum of 20% projected canopy cover onsite or pay a Financial Contribution (FC) to Council for planting to occur elsewhere.	Funding Required Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓
<u>When selecting species for new planting, there will be a focus on choosing the largest tree that can be supported by the space through to maturity</u>	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓
<u>Plant appropriate trees and other vegetation within the Redzone in alignment with the Otakaro-Avon River Corridor (OARC) regeneration plan.</u>	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓

DRAFT

Objective 1.2 Distribute canopy cover equitably, with no ward having less than 15% total canopy cover.

Many of the social benefits that come from trees are based on their location. In order to distribute these benefits across all our communities, we need to ensure that our canopy is spread across our city.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
<u>Continue to assess and focus on</u> suburbs with low canopy cover to determine why it is low and determine what can be done to increase it.	<u>Funding Required</u> <u>Currently Funded</u>		✓	✓	✓
Target new planting projects in areas with low canopy cover.	<u>Currently Funded</u> <u>Funding Required</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify where land may need to be acquired for the purpose of increasing tree planting, particularly in areas of low canopy cover and, where possible, in association with achieving other Community Outcomes.	<u>Funding Required</u>		✓	✓	✓

Objective 1.3 Increase planting requirements within our streets.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
Develop a comprehensive list of engineering design standards to allow trees to be incorporated into our streets and how they can be used for other functions such as speed management.	<u>Funding Required</u>	✗	✓		
Map available spaces for planting trees within streets.	<u>Currently Funded</u> <u>Funding Required</u>	✗	✓	✓	✓

Objective 1.4 Develop targets for Banks Peninsula rurally-zoned land.

Compared to the rest of our district, Banks Peninsula has large proportions of rurally-zoned land and much smaller urban communities. More work is required to determine what targets should be set for Banks Peninsula's rurally-zoned land and what sort of structure the urban forest should take in this area.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
Carry out a comprehensive survey to assess the current status of the canopy cover in Banks Peninsula.	Funding Required Currently funded	✓			
Develop canopy cover targets for Banks Peninsula, working with local Rūnanga and other key stakeholders.	Funding Required Currently funded	✓			

Goal 2, Nurture- Our urban forest thrives with healthy, diverse native and exotic and resilient trees.

Objective 2.1 Grow an urban forest that is resilient and contributes to mitigating the effects of climate change.

Understand the impacts of climate change on our current urban forest and adapt to ensure it thrives under the changed climate.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
Identify tree species that will be more suited to the city's future climate and those which will be more vulnerable. Develop a monitoring programme for existing established trees.	Funding Required		✓	✓	✓
<u>Monitor existing tree species and their potential to become a pest or weed species as our climate changes.</u>	<u>Funding Required</u>		✓	✓	✓
Accurately calculate the carbon sequestered by our urban trees and report on its contribution to the city's goal of net zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2045.	Funding Required		✓		
Undertake a desktop analysis of our current urban forest to locate areas that can be included in the Emissions Trading Scheme, or other verified programme, for offsetting the Council's carbon footprint and provide additional funding sources to invest in our urban forest.	Currently Funded Funding Required	✓	✓		

Objective 2.2 Safeguard our urban forest and ensure a healthy, diverse range of tree species and ages.

A well-managed and diverse urban forest lowers the risk of significant loss of any species or individual tree.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
Update and maintain the Council's tree asset register to record information on planting date, species and health.	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓
Monitor tree species diversity to ensure the city has no greater than 30% of one family, 20% of a single genus or 10% of a single species.	Currently Funded Funding Required	✓	✓	✓	✓
Develop a high level tree planting programme that extends over 50 years to reduce the quantity of trees reaching maturity at the same time.	Funding Required		✓	✓	✓

Objective 2.3 Base tree selection on species needs and attributes that benefit the immediate environment.

As trees can provide a range of functions to their immediate environment, it is important that these functions are considered when selecting tree species.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
Develop a comprehensive tree species guide to provide information on the attributes and functions a tree provides to its environment, to be used by the Council and the public.	Funding Required	✓	✓		
Selection of tree species will be based on the benefits they provide to their local environment e.g. evergreen species near rivers to shade waterways.	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓
<u>When planting trees near waterways or within sites of ecological significance, we will enhance indigenous biodiversity through prioritising planting native eco-sourced species that are endemic to the region except in specific locations where other species are required.</u>	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓
<u>In alignment with Iwi Management Plan IH8.4, planting plans for Parks will include provisions to achieve an improved balance of indigenous species with exotics.</u>	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓

Objective 2.4 Increase the visibility of native tree species and create ecological corridors.

Planting more native trees in public spaces to enhance Ōtautahi Christchurch's indigenous biodiversity and sustain mahinga kai.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
In alignment with TM2.8 of the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan, a greater use of indigenous species will be used in areas such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shelterbelt planting within rural zones Buffers for effluent/silage/oxidation ponds and industrial sites Within streets and open spaces Riparian waterway margins. 	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓
Establish a programme for the creation of an optimal bush patch configuration across the city to support viable populations of native birds.	Funding Required Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify the number and location of naturally occurring native tree and forest-associated species within the Low (Canterbury) Plains Ecological District to inform seed collection and propagation for forest restoration plantings.	Funding Required Currently Funded	✓			

<u>Planting within open spaces will recognise and enhance the potential for areas to improve habitat values for taonga species and enhance habitat connectivity as outlined in section IH8.4 of the IMP.</u>	<u>Currently Funded</u>	✓	✓	✓	✓
--	-------------------------	---	---	---	---

Objective 2.5 Planting sites are selected and designed to enable a tree to reach maturity and minimise conflicts with the surrounding area.

Design and construction standards prioritise a tree's ability to grow in the urban environment.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
Develop a comprehensive tree planting guide which will include a list of design and engineering solutions to incorporate trees into the built environment.	Funding Required	✓	✓		
Update the Council's Infrastructure Design Standards to include guidance on soil volume and planting practice to ensure trees have the soil volume they require to reach maturity; and include planting practices that reduce the risk of damage to infrastructure from tree roots.	Currently Funded	✓	✓		

Goal 3, Protect- Our urban trees are valued and looked after as critical infrastructure

Objective 3.1 Retain our existing canopy cover

In order to efficiently grow our urban forest, we must protect and retain what we have and what we continue to plant.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
Use regulatory tools available to Council to protect existing trees on private land.	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓
Prioritise the retention of mature trees through all aspects of Council projects, in accordance with the Tree Policy.	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓
<u>Add additional trees to the Council's Significant Tree Register within the District Plan.</u>	Funding Required	✓	✓		

*Increased funding may be required to increase the number of trees protected on private land

Objective 3.2 Consider trees as critical infrastructure

By acknowledging trees as critical infrastructure we ensure they are included in design and are considered important for retention.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
Update the Council's Infrastructure Design Standard documentation to make trees a requirement.	Currently Funded	✓	✓		

Objective 3.3 Care for and maintain trees to extend their life

Through correct maintenance of trees in their early years we are able to prevent structural problems forming in the tree and also avoid expensive pruning interventions as the tree matures.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
Extend the establishment period for juvenile tree care from 2 years to 7 years and increase the focus on improved tree planting standards.	Currently Funded Funding Required		✓	✓	✓

Provide for a regular tree maintenance programme, including reviews focused on efficiency gains -

Currently
Funded

✓

✓

✓

✓

DRAFT

Goal 4, Involve - Our urban forest is nurtured by partnerships and participation.

4.1 Our communities actively participate in the development of our urban forest and have a deep understanding of its value

By providing ongoing education and awareness of the importance of our trees, our communities will have the tools to care for our urban forest.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
Plant exemplar plots of different species in a range of environments, to foster public understanding of 'right tree, right location'.	Currently Funded Funding Required		✓	✓	✓
Create an online hub for learning about urban trees and the benefits as well as providing a space for people to collaborate on the management of our urban forest.	Funding Required		✓	✓	✓
Promote community planting days and other urban forest management activities.	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓
<u>Investigate and implement programmes to support and incentivise tree management and planting on private land.</u>	Funding Required	✓	✓	✓	✓

4.2 We have effective partnerships with iwi, community groups and organisations that contribute to our thriving forest

Working collaboratively we will further the work towards meeting the goals of this Urban Forest Plan.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
Engage with <u>iwi Papatipu Rūnanga</u> , developers and community groups for assistance with the planning, management and advocacy for urban trees.	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓
Develop partnerships with educational institutions such as the University of Canterbury to improve the management and understanding of our urban forest.	Funding Required		✓	✓	✓
Partner with other local authorities, both nationally and internationally, to share resources towards improving the management of our urban forest.	Currently Funded		✓	✓	✓
Create partnerships with neighbouring councils to promote a wider network for our urban forest.	Currently Funded		✓	✓	✓
<u>Work with developers to deliver greater tree retention and planting during development.</u>	Currently Funded	✓	✓	✓	✓

4.3 Mana whenua priorities outlined within the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan are clearly incorporated into planning and actions to promote the urban forest/ forest.

The Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan (IMP) is an expression of kaitiakitanga and rangatiratanga. It is a manawhenua planning document reflecting the collective efforts of six Papatipu Runanga that represent the hapu who hold manawhenua rights over lands and waters within the takiwa from the Hurunui River to the Hakatere River and inland Ka Tiritiri o Te Moana. Council will use the IMP as a guiding document for how to grow and manage our Urban Forest to progress the objectives set out in the plan. We understand the significance of our forest/urban forest to mana-whenua, and the protection and enhancement of mahinga kai and indigenous diversity.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032
In alignment with section TM 1.2 of the IMP, Council will work with local iwi to advocate that the protection and restoration of traditional and contemporary mahinga kai sites and species is recognised and provided for as a matter of national importance under the RMA	Currently Funded	-✓	✓	-✓	✓
Council work alongside local iwi to progressively enhance and restore mahinga kai resources and sites and the customary use traditions associated with such resources in alignment with section TM 1.3 of the IMP.	Funding Required		✓	✓	✓
Council will map existing mahinga kai, listed natural habitat and sites of significance (as defined within the IMP) using GIS mapping software to avoid the unintentional loss or disturbance of these sites through development projects.	Funding Required	✓	✓		
Council will work with local Runanga to provision the sustainable harvest of mahinga kai species (including native timbers) and culturally aligned recreational activities as outlined in section IH8.3(e) of the IMP. Council will investigate with Runanga the ability to create a sustainable source of native timbers for traditional or cultural purposes.	Funding Required		✓	✓	✓
Council will work alongside local iwi to ensure specific rules and policies are developed to protect, enhance and extend existing remnant and restored habitat areas within the city in alignment with IH7.4 of the IMP.	Funding Required Currently funded	✓	✓	✓	✓

4.4 Celebrate different cultures through our trees

There is a strong cultural and community connection between our urban forest and the people who live and visit Ōtautahi Christchurch.

Action	Funding	Implementation timeframe			
		2023-2024	2024-2026	2027-2029	2030-2032

Work with the city's diverse international communities to develop unique tree planting designs to fulfil specific cultural requirements.	Funding Required			✓	✓
Develop cultural narrative and interpretation on mana whenua associations with trees and forests.	Currently Funded Funding Required		✓		

DRAFT

Appendix 2: How we developed the Plan

We commissioned a canopy cover survey in 2015 to determine the extent of our urban forest. This was followed by another survey four years later, which found there had been a gradual loss of canopy cover and highlighted the need for a comprehensive plan.

The Council set up a working group comprising Council staff and external experts and sought the views of a range of industry experts regarding the state of our urban forest and options for creating a plan to create a vibrant and sustainable city with a thriving urban forest. Workshops were held with Council staff, elected members and external stakeholders, including academics, utility operators and community group representatives, which refined the areas of focus for the plan.

The goals and actions of the Urban Forest Plan reflect mana whenua values, as set out in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan. Mahaanui Kurataiao reviewed the draft Urban Forest Plan, on behalf of the six Papatipu Rūnanga whose takiwā fall in part within the Christchurch district. Their feedback was positive:

- they encouraged planting of indigenous trees and noted this is captured appropriately in the Plan
- they endorsed the Plan's intention that the distribution of the tree canopy should be equally distributed across the city, and
- the intention of the Plan is in keeping with Ngāi Tahu values.

We asked the wider community about what they value about trees through Have Your Say in 2017 and also received feedback related to the urban forest during the public consultation on the Tree Policy in 2020. The feedback reflected the public's understanding of the importance of trees and the aesthetic, environmental, economic, cultural and social benefits they provide. A number of comments also noted the leadership role of the Council in managing trees to ensure their benefits are maintained for future generations and to contribute to achieving the Council's climate goals. Some of the main themes that related specifically to the urban forest were a preference for a particular type of tree and concerns about the loss of trees through the increase in medium and high density development, damage to infrastructure and property and nuisance issues.

We looked to local and international examples of urban forest plans and strategies, including Auckland, Melbourne, Sydney and Geelong; and academic papers, including a literature review of canopy cover targets by the University of Canterbury.

DRAFT

12. Events and Festivals Fund

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/91974

Report of / Te Pou Matua:	Lucy Blackmore, Manager Events and Arts, lucy.blackmore@ccc.govt.nz Tanya Cokojic, Team Leader Events Partnerships, tanya.cokojic@ccc.govt.nz
General Manager / Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for Council decide on the allocation of the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund for Financial Year 2023/24.
- 1.2 The report is staff generated.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are considered medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the outcome of the decisions having the potential to generate community interest and the likely impact on, and consequences for, the social and economic wellbeing of the City.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Approve carrying forward the \$103,539 remaining in the Events Discretionary Response Fund for inclusion in the 2023/24 Events and Festivals Fund to be allocated.
2. Approve the staff recommendations for the allocation of the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund for the 2023/24 financial year as detailed in the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund Evaluation attached to this report (Attachment A).
3. Approve the establishment of an Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund as per the eligibility criteria attached to this report (Attachment D).
4. Approve that the \$6,000 in unallocated funding (previously earmarked for the Orton Bradley Spring Fair but withdrawn) be included in the 2023/24 Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund to support an event that may require funding outside of the funding cycle.
5. Delegate to the Head Recreation Sports and Events authority to approve grants from the Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund of up to \$15,000 in accordance with the eligibility of the fund.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 All the events recommended for support meet the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund criteria highlighted in the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund Staff Evaluation Matrix (Attachment C) and have been prioritised accordingly for support.
- 3.2 The Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund for Financial Year 2023/24 was oversubscribed with 45 applications totalling \$1,707,966 received. \$521,835.00 is on budget to be allocated less \$235,000 which is already committed on multi-year contracts leaving \$286,835 available to allocate this financial year.

- 3.3 The Events Discretionary Response Fund currently has \$103,539 available to distribute. If the balance is allocated through Events and Festivals 2023/24 it would increase the total available for allocation this financial year through Events and Festivals to \$390,374.

4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Reject or alter staff recommendations or refer funding request to another fund for consideration.
- 4.2 Decline the resolution to carry forward the \$103,539 remaining in the Events Discretionary Response Fund for inclusion in the 2023/24 Events and Festivals Fund to be allocated. This would leave a total of \$286,835 available to allocate this financial year through Events and Festivals.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund

- 5.1 The purpose of the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund is to provide support for events that enhance regional and local Christchurch as a place to live and visit and to strengthen the distinctive lifestyle, qualities, and identity of Christchurch.
- 5.2 Applications to this fund were received by Sunday March 12 2023. Information provided by the applicants included the event budget and company/organisation details. An event business plan was provided for multi-year applications. Applications have been assessed against the fund criteria (Attachment C), Council strategies and within the total funding available.
- 5.3 The Financial Year 2023/24 fund has operated under the same process as previous years with ChristchurchNZ. Community and regional events were assessed as part of this fund, and any major/mega events would be assessed under the ChristchurchNZ's funding portfolio.
- 5.4 There were no applications received to the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund that were considered major/mega events.

Timeline for Assessment

- 5.5 January 2022: Industry-wide notification of fund opening dates.
- 5.6 10 February –12 March 2023: Fund opened.
- 5.7 March – April 2023: Applications assessed against the fund criteria and recommendations drafted by Council staff.
- 5.8 2nd May: Applications presented in Council Briefing.
- 5.9 7 June 2023: Final allocation decisions made in Council Meeting.

Events Discretionary Response Fund

- 5.10 In Financial Year 2020/21 an Event Discretionary Response fund was set up with funds from events that cancelled due to Covid-19 related reasons.
- 5.11 Allocation of this funding was considered under the same process as the Metropolitan Strengthening Communities Discretionary Response Fund (DRF) with requests for amounts under \$15,000 being assessed at DRF panel and amounts over \$15,000 taken to Council for consideration.
- 5.12 In the previous two financial years any returned or unused funds from Events and Festivals Fund that cancelled for unforeseen reasons such as Covid-19 were pooled into an Events Discretionary Response Fund.

- 5.13 The Discretionary Response Fund currently has \$103,539 available to distribute. Staff recommend the balance of this fund be allocated through Events and Festivals 2023/24 financial year.
- 5.14 If the balance is allocated through Events and Festivals 2023/24 it would increase the total available for allocation this financial year through Events and Festivals to \$390,374.

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):

- 6.1.1 Activity: Recreation, Sport, Community Arts & Events

Level of Service: 2.8.6.1 Support community-based organisations to develop, promote and deliver community events and arts in Christchurch - 15,000 hours of staff support provided to community organisations.

- 6.1.2 Activity: Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events

Level of Service: 2.8.6.2 Support community-based organisations to develop, promote and deliver community events and arts in Christchurch. - 80% satisfaction with the quality of Council event support.

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.2 The decisions are consistent with these Council's Plans and Policies:

- 6.2.1 Events Policy Framework

- 6.2.2 Community Events Implementation Plan

- 6.2.3 Toi Ōtautahi – Art and Creativity Strategy

- 6.2.4 Central City Activation Plan

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.3 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions. The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.4 Events that are granted sponsorship support from the Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund are required to work with Council to implement sustainable waste management initiatives to reduce the impact of the event on the environment where possible and report back on this as part of their post-event report.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.5 Events that receive sponsorship support from the Events and Festivals Sponsorship fund are required to include accessibility options within their event.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – No additional cost to Council, allocation of the fund is included in existing budgets.

7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – No additional cost to Council.

7.3 Funding Source – Events and Festivals Sponsorship fund.

Other He mea anō

7.4 Not applicable

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

8.1 The Council has delegation for the allocation of the Events and Festivals Fund.

Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture





8.2 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

8.3 This report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

9.1 Insufficient funds to meet the requests may result in negative response from some applicants.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund Evaluation	23/794921	192
B 	Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund Budget	23/794923	193
C 	Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund Staff Evaluation Matrix	23/713418	194
D 	Events Discretionary Response Fund Eligibility Criteria	23/713578	195

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund information available on CCC website. Events and Festivals Sponsorship Fund : Christchurch City Council (ccc.govt.nz)

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Lucy Blackmore - Manager Events and Arts
Approved By	Nigel Cox - Head of Recreation, Sports & Events Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community



One	Priority for funding. Event meets all eligibility requirements and contributes significantly to the purpose and outcomes of the Fund.
Two	Recommended for funding. Event meets all eligibility requirements and contributes significantly to the purpose and outcomes of the Fund, but to a lesser extent than Priority 1.
Three	May be recommended for funding depending on limitations of fund. Meets all eligibility requirements, and contributes to fund purpose and outcomes, but to a lesser extent than Priority 2.
Four	Not recommended for funding. The application may not meet eligibility requirements, supply insufficient information, other funding sources are more appropriate or due to limitations of the fund.

Category		Event	Priority	Funding Request	Staff Recommendation	Council Decision	Evaluation panel rationale, comments and context	CCC Events Funding received 22/23
Community	1	Open Christchurch	One	\$45,000	\$15,704		Full funding is recommended for this popular annual event that showcases our local architecture and provides behind the scenes looks at locations typically inaccessible to the public. This event incorporates a strong mana whenua programme. The organisers have a reputation for delivering compelling events related to the built environment. The majority of their costs they are seeking funding for are not eligible under this fund, so the panel recommend funding the full amount for the eligible costs only .	\$15,000
	2	Coca-Cola Christmas in the Park	Two	Year 1 - N/A Year 2 - \$58,000 Year 3 - \$55,000	Year 1 - N/A Year 2 - \$40,000 Year 3 - decline		Partial funding for one year is recommended for this annual Christmas event that attracts around 15,000 people and provides an opportunity for local performers. The event organisers are looking to save costs through the use of local suppliers instead of shipping the stage and production equipment down from Auckland, hence a lower level of support is recommended from previous years. Insufficient detail provided in the application, budget and business plan mean this can only be assessed for single year funding.	\$10,000
	3	Carols by Candlelight	Two	Year 1 - \$10,000 Year 2 - \$10,000 Year 3 - \$10,000	Year 1 - \$7,500 Year 2 - \$7,500 Year 3 - \$7,500		Partial funding for three years is recommended for this annual Christmas event that attracts around 5,000 people, is free to attend and has a strong history in the city. Community choir groups, organisations and school children get the chance to be a part of the event as well.	\$8,000
	4	Orton Bradley Park Spring Fair		\$6,000	Withdrawn		Orton Bradley Spring fair no longer requires funding through Events and Festivals as it has received a grant through the Intangible Heritage Grant Fund.	
	5	The Christchurch Christmas Show Parade	Two	Year 1 - \$90,000 Year 2 - \$90,000 Year 3 - \$90,000	Year 1 - \$40,000 Year 2 - decline Year 3 - decline		Partial funding for one year is recommended for this annual Christmas event that is popular amongst families in Christchurch. The event has not been held at Canterbury Agricultural Park before (as it was cancelled due to bad weather in 2022), so the panel would like to hold at least once and see how it goes and what level of funding is required going forward, as opposed to granting multi-year funding.	\$45,000
	6	Cantamath Competition 2023	Three	\$32,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended for this event due to limited alignment with fund criteria, the event has very limited appeal to the general public and there are alternative funding avenues available through ticket pricing.	N/A
	7	Not Your Average Market	Three	\$20,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended for this event due to low anticipated numbers and that the event is not unique with many markets around the city. Additionally, the applicant is requesting over 100% of the cost to put the event on, meaning Council funding would be used as a profit.	N/A
	8	Spring Fair	Three	\$5,800	Decline		Funding is not recommended for this event as it is not unique, is more locally focused, more than 50% of the income has been sourced and the majority of costs are not eligible to be covered by this fund.	N/A
	9	Road to Bethlehem	Four	\$10,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended due to the ineligibility of the application as the group is not a legal entity, along with its limited alignment to the Events and Festivals Fund criteria.	N/A
	10	Te Ao Earth Week	Four	\$35,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended due to the ineligibility of the application as this is for a programme of multiple events. The event also has limited accessibility for the general public, high ticket costs and limited number of spaces available for the ticketed part of the event. The event is still able to proceed without Council support and there are other Council funds that this aligns more closely to.	N/A
	11	Get Social!	Four	\$10,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended for this event due to low anticipated numbers and that the event is not unique with many similar events available through groups on social media such as "Meet Up". The event has limited appeal and does not align strongly to the fund criteria.	N/A
Creative and Culture	12	Much Ado About Nothing at the Isaac Theatre Royal	One	\$10,000	\$10,000		Full funding is recommended as the event organiser has a proven track record producing Shakespeare, having done so for 16 years at Mona Vale. This event has a focus on youth engagement, subsidised tickets are made available for students unable to access the performance due to financial constraints and two matinees with face value costs for the tickets. In 2022 around 1,200 school children attended the event. The youth accessible focus of Much Ado About Nothing supports key points of Tei Ōtautahi. It is a wholly unique event in the city, addressing the gap of Shakespearean performance.	\$10,000
	13	The Christchurch Big Band Festival	One	Year 1 - \$90,000 Year 2 - \$32,750 Year 3 - \$35,000	Year 1 - \$20,000 Year 2 - \$15,000 Year 3 - \$15,000		Partial funding for one year is recommended as this is a unique event not only in Ōtautahi Christchurch, but in New Zealand. It has been running for 17 years and is growing in stature year on year. It has a strong alignment with the criteria of this fund and an entire section of the Festival is dedicated to youth. The festival prioritises accessibility and programmes across a range of venues with ticketed and non-ticketed (free) events.	\$10,000
	14	Whānau Mārama: New Zealand International Film Festival 2023	Two	\$25,000	\$17,000		Partial funding is recommended as NZIFF is a fantastic celebration of local and New Zealand screen production, which can support interest and growth in local production, something which Council is invested in through ChristchurchNZ and Screen Canterbury. NZIFF presents a rare opportunity to hear from film makers. It supports local venues such as Lumiere and creates winter entertainment opportunities with some screening options for children. This is a well supported and popular annual event for the city.	\$10,000
	15	18th Annual Show Me Shorts Film Festival	Two	\$6,960	\$6,960		Full funding is recommended to assist with operational costs of the event. This event is New Zealand's leading international short film festival. It is Academy Award qualifying and is internationally recognised. This years festival incorporates dozens of Ōtautahi film craftsperson showcasing the unique identity of Ōtautahi to locals and tourists. The event supports the film industry with educational events and an awards programme. Whilst a slight overlap with the NZ International Film Festival, Show Me Shorts caters towards a local market and provides a platform for local artists to shine.	\$5,072
	16	Doc Edge International Documentary Film Festival 2024	Two	\$25,000	\$10,000		Partial funding is recommended as the event takes place in Winter, well before other film/screen festivals (e.g. the International Film Festival), and utilises central city cinemas bringing people to the city and surrounding businesses. Doc Edge has not taken place in Christchurch before however there is an audience for this festival here.	N/A
	17	Hansel & Gretel: A Christmas Opera and Celebration	Two	\$20,100	\$6,000		Partial funding is recommended. As one of only two local opera companies in Ōtautahi who present one production each per year, this event is relatively unique, and when considered alongside the youth-focused content of this event it is entirely unique.	N/A
	18	TheatreFest Showcase	Two	\$7,000	\$7,000		Full funding is recommended as the event has a strong youth focus through school group participation. This will be a valuable opportunity for youth theatre groups to connect and create memorable experiences together. This is also an opportunity to encourage local talent to emerge and thrive at a National Festival held in Christchurch.	N/A
	19	The Second Session New Zealand "Golden Ribbon" Youth Music Festival	Two	Year 1 - \$20,440 Year 2 - \$25,590 Year 3 - 0	Year 1 - \$5,000 Year 2 - decline Year 3 - 0		Partial funding is recommended. This project involves workshops and masterclasses two weeks prior to a concert aimed at young musicians from various cultural backgrounds aged 9-18 years. The event has a strong alignment to the criteria of this fund and the inaugural event, held in 2022 and sponsored through the Events Seeding Fund, was well-received.	\$5,000
	20	Off Centre Festival 2024 - 2026	Two	Year 1 - \$25,000 Year 2 - \$25,000 Year 3 - \$25,000	Year 1 - decline Year 2 - decline Year 3 - decline		Funding is not recommended. The event took place for the first time in March 2023 and while anecdotal feedback suggests that the 2023 event went well, provisional attendance numbers are around 4200, short of the 8000 noted in the application. Provisional accounts for 2023 show a shortfall, with the Arts Centre Board underwriting the event up to \$150,000. Budgets for 2024-2026 show deficits each year with the Board underwriting losses.	\$20,000 - Events Seeding Fund
	21	Christchurch Schools' Music Festival 2023	Two	\$30,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended. The event has been part of school calendars for over 80 years, though this is the organisations first application to Council (though organisers have applied in the past to the Creative Communities Scheme). The panel feel the CCS would be another appropriate funding avenue for the event due to the limited appeal of this event to the general public. The organisation has funds invested in Term Deposit accounts creating a buffer for any shortfalls. Additionally, half of the costs requested are operating costs for the association, which are not eligible. The 2022 budget shows a \$32,271.10 profit.	N/A
Multi-cultural	22	Happy Chinese New Year Festival	One	\$190,800	\$100,000		Partial funding is recommended as this event was hugely popular in the past and the Chinese community are very keen to bring this event back to the city. Council staff recommend utilising the \$100,000 from the Events and Festivals DRF fund to contribute to this event for the first year. Whilst this event (and its funds) currently sit with ChristchurchNZ, Council staff are invested in supporting this event due to its strong alignment to the Events and Festivals Fund criteria.	N/A
	23	2024 Christchurch Lantern Festival	One	\$483,460	Decline		Funding is not recommended due to the limited detail provided in the application which is not commensurate with the level of funding being requested. This event proposition and alignment to the fund criteria is nearly identical to the Happy Chinese New Year Festival application and staff recommend funding one group to put the event on.	N/A
	24	Waikangi Day Commemorations	One	\$20,160	\$14,710		Full funding is recommended as this event is an important part of Waitangi Day commemorations for the City and is a long-standing event. The event takes place in a unique location and is free to attend. People attending the event also have the opportunity to view the museum's nationally significant collection of taonga Maori, enjoy workshops and working heritage displays, as well as children's entertainment. The event will still take place if funding is not granted, but with a reduced offering. Some of the costs they are seeking funding for are not eligible under this fund, so the panel recommend funding the full amount for the eligible costs only.	\$7,539
	25	Christchurch Holi Festival	One	Year 1 - \$16,000 Year 2 - \$14,000 Year 3 - \$12,000	Year 1 - \$10,000 Year 2 - \$10,000 Year 3 - \$10,000		Partial funding for three years is recommended. This free, all-ages event is popular and well-attended in the past. While traditionally the focus has been solely on Indian culture, the organisers are focussing on building on this over the next three years to include other cultures within the Christchurch community. By providing multi-year funding, the event organisers will have security while building up the multi-cultural aspect of their Festival.	\$8,000
	26	Asian Arts Festival	Two	Year 1 - \$50,000 Year 2 - \$50,000 Year 3 - \$50,000	Year 1 - \$7,500 Year 2 - decline Year 3 - decline		Partial funding is recommended to support this event. As a pan-Asian arts festival, it will focus on the artistic perspectives of a number of Asian communities including China, Vietnam, and Japan, Korea, India and Afghanistan; a unique offering in Christchurch. The festival is free to attend and will address more specialised art forms, as opposed to a cultural festival which showcases more mainstream and recognisable art forms. There is confirmed financial support from philanthropic and commercial organisations. This event is unique to Christchurch, evidences joined-up thinking and a good range of commercial and logistical partnerships, and delivers to key points in the CCC's Multicultural Strategy and Tei Ōtautahi.	\$10,000
	27	Foodies Streetfood Alley	Two	\$35,000	\$15,000		Partial funding is recommended as this event aligns well to the criteria of this fund and fills a gap in the market left by the Night Noodle Markets. The event profiles Christchurch and its open spaces, transforming Oxford Terrace into a vibrant street food market and activates a central city space that is usually a shared space with vehicles. It is a proven concept but in a new location and a shorter duration.	N/A
	28	Christchurch Multi-Cultural Festival - Celebration of Cultures	Two	\$20,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended as although it has some alignment to the criteria of this fund, it is directly duplicating an event already produced by Council, Culture Galore, which is free to attend.	N/A
	29	Frontrunner Christchurch Marathon	One	\$90,000	\$30,000		Partial funding is recommended as the event is Christchurch's premier and iconic Marathon event which has been running for over 40 years. It has a strong alignment to the criteria of this fund and caters to a wide market by offering a range of race formats for different athletic abilities and ages. The event has maintained stable participation numbers over the last few years however has a lot of scope and potential to grow. If the new course is well received there are many opportunities for spectator and participant engagement to make the event more vibrant.	\$10,000
Sport	30	Crater Rim Ultra Trail Run	Two	Year 1 - \$10,000 Year 2 - \$10,000 Year 3 - \$10,000	Year 1 - \$10,000 Year 2 - \$5,000 Year 3 - \$5,000		Partial funding for three years is recommended. The event is one of Christchurch's premier trail running events with races that cater for the recreational runner through to the elite, participants can compete in a variety of distances. The event provides an opportunity to highlight the attractions of the Port Hills as a venue for top level trail running. It is recommended that funding be provided for three years however in years 2 and 3 it is recommended that the level of funding is reduced to \$5,000 which reflects the profits the event is proposed to make and allows organisers time to secure additional sponsorship to cover the shortfall from the reduction in Council funding.	\$10,000
	31	Golden Homes Le Race	Two	Year 1 - \$10,000 Year 2 - \$10,000 Year 3 - \$10,000	Year 1 - \$10,000 Year 2 - \$10,000 Year 3 - \$10,000		Full funding for three years is recommended as Le Race is an iconic long standing Christchurch event. The 2024 event will be the 25th anniversary of Le Race in the city. The event showcases our Central City, the Port Hills and Akaroa and utilises our natural landscapes and backdrops to create a really scenic road race. The event has a strong alignment to the criteria of this fund and caters to the recreational rider as well as the elite rider and has a schools programme for secondary school children aged 14-17 years to help encourage more young people to take up the sport of cycling.	\$10,000
	32	Sea2Sky Challenge	Two	Year 1 - \$30,000 Year 2 - \$30,000 Year 3 - \$30,000	Year 1 - \$12,000 Year 2 - \$12,000 Year 3 - \$12,000		Partial funding for three years is recommended as the event is Christchurch's premier community triathlon event, attracts participants from around New Zealand and caters for every level of competitor from elite to beginner. It has a strong alignment to the criteria to the fund and by providing three years funding, it gives organisers the security of continued support and ability to develop the event further.	\$12,000
	33	National Singles and Pairs Championships	Two	Year 1 - \$5,000 Year 2 - 0 Year 3 - \$5,000	Year 1 - \$5,000 Year 2 - 0 Year 3 - decline		Full funding for one year is recommended as the event is widely accessible and has some alignment to the criteria of the fund. Bowls is a sport that anyone can participate in and is one of very few sports where you see our young people competing against those in their older years. In addition to this the event has an open disability section where those with visual, physical or intellectual disabilities can play. This event will stimulate good economic impact for the city with the majority of participants and supporters coming from outside of Christchurch, however Council staff will discuss future funding opportunities directly with the event organiser.	N/A
	34	Aramex Kiwi Trail Walk/Run Series	Four	Year 1 - \$10,000 Year 2 - \$10,000 Year 3 - \$10,000	Year 1 - decline Year 2 - decline Year 3 - decline		Funding is not recommended due to limited alignment to the fund criteria. The event is not unique to the city with a number of mass participation walk/run events in Christchurch. The Council currently invest in their own walking event "The Walking Festival" in April each year. The Council programme is free to attend whereas this event is ticketed. The Council programme also offers a wide range of walking events and experiences with approximately 58 walks on offer.	N/A
	35	Christchurch Brick Show	One	\$10,000	\$10,000		Full funding is recommended for this popular family-focused event. This event is extremely well attended, has very accessible ticket prices and complements the winter event programme well.	\$10,000
Commercial	36	Twominds Festival	Two	\$40,000	\$15,000		Partial funding is recommended for this event due to it's strong alignment to the event criteria and its focus on target demographic markets. The first iteration of this event, which took place in March 2023, has received positive feedback and the panel is looking to support this event to get off the ground and become financially self-sustaining.	\$12,500
	37	Rinky Boots - The Musical	Two	\$10,000	Decline		Funding is not recommended for this event, as while it has a strong alignment to the event fund criteria, it is viable without Events and Festivals funding and is expected to generate a profit. Last year's production of Muriel - The Musical, was funded through the Events and Festivals Sponsorship fund and produced a profit of over \$100,000.	\$10,000
	38	Illuminate Light & Sound Experience	Three	Year 1 - \$30,000 Year 2 - \$25,000 Year 3 - \$20,000	Year 1 - decline Year 2 - decline Year 3 - decline		Funding is not recommended for this event due to it's limited alignment to the criteria of this fund, along with the similarity of the event concept to an existing Council-produced event, Tirama Mai, that takes place over the same time. The event is also projecting a substantial profit.	\$10,000
	39	Arrangeddon Expo	Four	Year 1 - \$10,000 Year 2 - \$10,000 Year 3 - \$10,000	Year 1 - decline Year 2 - decline Year 3 - decline		Funding is not recommended due to the ineligibility of the application - as an Expo it is not eligible for sponsorship through this fund. Additionally, while it is a popular event, it is highly commercial and is projecting a \$56,000 profit without Council funding. The organisers have already secured more than 50% of the income and the event will proceed without Council funding.	\$7,000
	40	Vegan Expo	Four	\$8,800	Decline		Funding is not recommended due to the ineligibility of the application - as an Expo it is not eligible for sponsorship through this fund. Additionally, the event concept is not unique and has appeal to a limited audience. The Expo itself is used as a fundraiser for the organisers putting the event on, as well as to raise funds for other community groups.	N/A
Total funding requested and recommended FY23/24				\$ 1,723,966	\$ 390,374			
Total funding requested and recommended FY24/25				\$ 412,340	\$ 100,825			
Total funding requested and recommended FY25/26				\$ 82,000	\$ 61,000			
Funds available to allocate FY23/24					\$ 390,374			
Funds Remaining					\$ 6,000			



EVENTS & FESTIVALS SPONSORSHIP FUND - 2023/24

EVENTS CURRENTLY CONTRACTED			
Event name	2023/24		2024/25
	Requested	Contracted	Contracted
Canterbury Polyfest	\$ 60,000	\$ 15,000	
Coca Cola Christmas in the Park	\$ 70,000	\$ 50,000	
ISCC Diwali	\$ 30,000	\$ 15,000	
Le Grande Swim	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	
Live Broadcast of Chinese Lunar New Year Celebrations	\$ 15,000	\$ 5,000	
Matariki Festival	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,000	
The Single Fin Mingle	\$ 80,000	\$ 20,000	
Winter Fun "Chillin the City"	\$ 12,000	\$ 5,000	
WORD Christchurch Festival	\$ 40,000	\$ 35,000	
Christchurch Latin Street Festival	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,000	\$ 5,000
International Track Meet and The FAST Five	\$ 40,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
SCAPE Public Art Season	\$ 75,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000
Total		\$ 235,000	\$ 55,000

FUNDING SUMMARY						
Financial Year	Allocated Budget	Currently Contracted (as per above)	DRF Funds	Total Budget	Proposed Committee Allocation (as per below)	Funds remaining
Year 1 - 2023/24	\$ 521,835	\$ 235,000	\$ 103,539	\$ 625,374	\$ 384,374	\$ 6,000
Year 2 - 2024/25	\$ 521,835	\$ 55,000			\$ 99,500	\$ 367,335
Year 3 - 2025/26	\$ 521,835	\$ -			\$ 59,500	\$ 462,335

2023/24 EVENTS & FESTIVALS FUNDING APPLICATIONS											
Event	2022/23 Funding	2023/24			2024/25			2025/26			Page # Reference for Matrix
		Requested	Staff Rec.	Council Rec.	Requested	Staff Rec.	Council Rec.	Requested	Staff Rec.	Council Rec.	
18th Annual Show Me Shorts Film Festival	\$ 5,072	\$ 6,960	\$ 6,960								1
2024 Christchurch Lantern Festival		\$ 390,800	Decline								3
Aramex Kiwi Trail Walk/ Run Series		\$ 10,000	Decline		\$ 10,000	Decline		\$ 10,000	Decline		5
Armageddon Expo	\$ 7,000	\$ 10,000	Decline		\$ 10,000	Decline		\$ 10,000	Decline		6
Asian Arts Festival	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 7,500		\$ 50,000	Decline		\$ 50,000	Decline		7
Cantamath Competition 2023		\$ 32,000	Decline								8
Carols by Candlelight	\$ 8,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 7,500		\$ 10,000	\$ 7,500		\$ 10,000	\$ 7,500		9
Christchurch Brick Show	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000								11
Christchurch Holi Festival	\$ 8,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 10,000		\$ 14,000	\$ 10,000		\$ 12,000	\$ 10,000		13
Christchurch International Cup		\$ 5,000	Refer to Small Sports Events Fund								14
Christchurch Multicultural Festival - Celebration of Cultures		\$ 20,000	Decline								15
Christchurch Schools' Music Festival 2023		\$ 30,000	Decline								17
Coca-Cola Christmas in the Park	\$ 50,000	\$ -	-	-	\$ 55,000	\$ 40,000		\$ 55,000	Decline		18
Crater Rim Ultra Trail Run	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000		\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000		19
Doc Edge International Documentary Film Festival 2024		\$ 25,000	\$ 10,000								21
Edmonds Factory Garden Garden Party		\$ 2,400	Referred to community board funding								24
Foodies Streetfood Alley		\$ 35,000	\$ 15,000								25
Frontrunner Christchurch Marathon	\$ 30,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 30,000								26
Get Social!		\$ 10,000	Decline								28
Golden Homes Le Race	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		30
Hanse & Gretel: A Christmas Opera and Celebration		\$ 20,100	\$ 6,000								32
Happy Chinese New Year Festival		\$ 483,460	\$ 100,000								33
Hine Hōia		\$ 5,000	Withdrawn								34
Illuminate Light & Sound Experience Christchurch 2023	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,000	Decline		\$ 25,000	Decline		\$ 20,000	Decline		36
Kinky Boots - The Musical	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	Decline								37
Much Ado About Nothing at the Isaac Theatre Royal	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000								40
National Singles and Pairs Championships		\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		\$ -			\$ 5,000	Decline		43
Not your average Market		\$ 20,000	Decline		\$ 15,000	Decline		\$ 10,000	Decline		45
Off Centre Festival 2024 - 2026	\$ 20,000	\$ 25,000	Decline		\$ 25,000	Decline		\$ 25,000	Decline		48
Open Christchurch	\$ 35,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 15,704								50
Orton Bradley Park Spring Fair	\$ 5,000	\$ 6,000	Withdrawn								53
Road to Bethlehem Christchurch		\$ 10,000	Decline								54
Sea2Sky Challenge	\$ 12,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 12,000		\$ 30,000	\$ 12,000		\$ 30,000	\$ 12,000		56
Spring Fair		\$ 5,800	Decline								58
Te Ao Earth Week		\$ 35,000	Decline								60
The Christchurch Big Band Festival	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 20,000		\$ 32,750	\$ 15,000		\$ 35,000	\$ 15,000		63
The Christchurch Christmas Show Parade	\$ 45,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 40,000		\$ 90,000	Decline		\$ 90,000	Decline		65
The Second Session New Zealand "Golden Ribbon" Youth Music Festival	\$ 5,000	\$ 20,440	\$ 5,000		\$ 25,590	Decline		-			67
TheatreFest ShowCase		\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000								70
Twominds Festival	\$ 12,500	\$ 40,000	\$ 15,000								73
UNICEF Youth Charity Ball Christchurch 2023		\$ 5,000	Withdrawn								78
Vegan Expo		\$ 8,800	Decline								79
Waimairi Tennis Club Seniors Tournament		\$ 3,846	Refer to Small Sports Events Fund								82
Waitangi Day Commemorations	\$ 7,539	\$ 20,360	\$ 14,710								83
Whānau Mārama: New Zealand International Film Festival 2023	\$ 10,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 17,000								86
TOTAL	\$ 340,111	\$ 1,723,966	\$ 384,374	\$ -	\$ 412,340	\$ 99,500	\$ -	\$ 382,000	\$ 59,500	\$ -	

				Events and Festivals Decision Matrix									
				A balanced calendar of events	Alignment to city strategies that support the Events Policy Framework	Positive community benefits	Community support, involvement / active partnerships in the event	Economic impact	Active engagement	Inclusion and diversity	Event partnership sustainability		
Eligibility Criteria				Event is during the seasonal low points Is unique to other events in the City Fills an identified gap or priority such as: Event held in Central City location Profiles Christchurch and its diverse venues and open spaces	Toi Otatutahi, CCC community outcomes, Multicultural Strategy, Heritage Strategy, Climate Change, Recreation and Sports Strategy, Central City Strategy etc	Brings people together to share memorable experiences Provides an opportunity for participation in recreation and sports activities Encouraging local talent to emerge and thrive Cultural expression and engaging with the current and new diverse	Commercial sponsors Associated community, city or national organisations Volunteers Non-government organisations Charitable trusts	Stimulates economic activity Leverages opportunities for Central City businesses/hospitality industry Attracts visitors to the Central City and boosts the economy Supports outcomes from Central City Action Plan	Provides an opportunity to actively engage as participants or observers in activations	Cultural expression and engaging with the current and new diverse communities	Event has a dedicated plan to move away from or reduce CCC Event funding support	Strategy Alignment Priority Score	
Importance Weight				20%	20%	20%	20%	5%	5%	5%	5%	1.00	
Season	Event	Event Type	Funding Recommended	Attendance Number									
Summer	Armageddon Expo	Commercial	Under \$10,000	5001 - 10000	3		2	2	1	3	4	2.00	
Winter	Christchurch Brick Show	Commercial	Under \$10,000	10001 - 20000	4		4	3	4	2	5	1.00	
Autumn	Kinky Boots - The Musical	Commercial	Declined/Withdrawn	10001 - 20000	3		2	4	3	4	5	2.00	
Summer	Twominds Festival	Commercial	\$10,001 - \$20,000	1001 - 2500	2		3	4	3	2	5	2.00	
Winter	Illuminate Light & Sound Experience Christchurch 2023	Commercial	Declined/Withdrawn	10001 - 20000	2		1	2	1	1	5	3.00	
Spring	Vegan Expo	Commercial	Declined/Withdrawn	1001 - 2500	2		2	2	2	1	4	3.00	
Autumn	Open Christchurch	Community	\$10,001 - \$20,000	5001 - 10000	5		4	4	5	3	5	1.00	
Summer	Carols by Candlelight	Community	Under \$10,000	5001 - 10000	3		3	4	4	1	5	2.00	
Summer	Coca-Cola Christmas in the Park	Community	\$30,001 - \$40,000	over 20001	3		3	4	4	2	5	2.00	
Spring	Orton Bradley Park Spring Fair	Community	Under \$10,000	5001 - 10000	3		2	3	2	1	5	2.00	
Spring	Te Ao Earth Week	Community	Declined/Withdrawn	5001 - 10000	1		2	3	3	1	5	2.00	
Summer	The Christchurch Christmas Show Parade	Community	\$20,001 - \$30,000	2501 - 5000	3		2	4	3	1	5	2.00	
Winter	Cantamath Competition 2023	Community	Declined/Withdrawn	2501 - 5000	3		2	1	1	1	4	3.00	
Winter	Get Social!	Community	Declined/Withdrawn	under 1000	2		1	1	1	2	4	4.00	
Winter	Not your average Market	Community	Declined/Withdrawn	under 1000	1		2	2	1	2	4	3.00	
Summer	Road to Bethlehem Christchurch	Community	Declined/Withdrawn	1001 - 2500	1		1	2	2	1	3	3.00	
Spring	Spring Fair	Community	Declined/Withdrawn	2501 - 5000	2		2	2	2	1	3	3.00	
Spring	18th Annual Show Me Shorts Film Festival	Creative and Culture	Under \$10,000	1001 - 2500	2		3	3	4	1	4	2.00	
Spring	Christchurch Schools' Music Festival 2023	Creative and Culture	Declined/Withdrawn	10001 - 20000	3		1	3	2	1	5	2.00	
Winter	Doc Edge International Documentary Film Festival 2024	Creative and Culture	\$10,001 - \$20,000	2501 - 5000	3		3	3	3	2	5	2.00	
Summer	Hansel & Gretel: A Christmas Opera and Celebration	Creative and Culture	Under \$10,000	1001 - 2500	4		3	4	2	3	5	2.00	
Winter	Much Ado About Nothing at the Isaac Theatre Royal	Creative and Culture	Under \$10,000	2501 - 5000	4		3	3	4	3	5	1.00	
Autumn	Off Centre Festival 2024 - 2026	Creative and Culture	Under \$10,000	5001 - 10000	3		3	3	2	2	5	2.00	
Spring	The Christchurch Big Band Festival	Creative and Culture	\$10,001 - \$20,000	10001 - 20000	5		3	4	4	4	5	1.00	
Winter	The Second Session New Zealand "Golden Ribbon" Youth Music Festival	Creative and Culture	Under \$10,000	under 1000	3		3	4	3	2	5	2.00	
Spring	TheatreFest ShowCase	Creative and Culture	Under \$10,000	under 1000	3		3	4	2	1	5	2.00	
Winter	Whānau Mārama: New Zealand International Film Festival 2023	Creative and Culture	\$10,001 - \$20,000	10001 - 20000	3		3	3	4	4	5	2.00	
Summer	2024 Christchurch Lantern Festival	Multi-cultural	over \$100,000	over 20001	5		5	5	5	5	5	1.00	
Autumn	Christchurch Holi Festival	Multi-cultural	Under \$10,000	2501 - 5000	4		4	5	5	4	4	1.00	
Winter	Asian Arts Festival	Multi-cultural	Under \$10,000	under 1000	3		3	4	3	2	5	2.00	
Winter	Christchurch Multicultural Festival - Celebration of Cultures	Multi-cultural	Declined/Withdrawn	5001 - 10000	1		2	4	3	1	2	2.00	
Spring	Foodies Streetfood Alley	Multi-cultural	\$10,001 - \$20,000	5001 - 10000	5		3	3	2	3	5	2.00	
Summer	Happy Chinese New Year Festival	Multi-cultural	over \$100,000	over 20001	5		5	5	5	5	5	1.00	
Summer	Waitangi Day Commemorations	Multi-cultural	Under \$10,000	2501 - 5000	2		4	5	3	1	5	1.00	
Spring	Crater Rim Ultra Trail Run	Sports	Under \$10,000	1001 - 2500	3		2	3	5	2	5	2.00	
Autumn	Frontrunner Christchurch Marathon	Sports	\$20,001 - \$30,000	5001 - 10000	5		3	3	4	4	5	1.00	
Autumn	Golden Homes Le Race	Sports	Under \$10,000	1001 - 2500	3		2	4	4	3	5	2.00	
Autumn	Sea2Sky Challenge	Sports	\$10,001 - \$20,000	1001 - 2500	4		2	3	4	2	5	2.00	
Autumn	Aramex Kiwi Trail Walk/ Run Series	Sports	Declined/Withdrawn	under 1000	1		1	2	1	1	5	4.00	
Summer	National Singles and Pairs Championships	Sports	Under \$10,000	2501 - 5000	2		2	3	1	2	4	2.00	

Events & Festivals Discretionary Response Fund Eligibility

The purpose of this fund is to support city and community activations to aid recovery due to the uncertainty created through Covid-19.

The fund would only exist if events were cancelled or postponed ie COVID-19.

The Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund is a fund that aligns to the Events Policy Framework, Community Events Implementation Plan, Toi Ōtautahi Arts Strategy, and the Central City Action Plan.

The Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund will have similar delegations as the Metropolitan Strengthening Communities Discretionary Response Fund.

Delegated authority to the Head of Recreation Sport and Events to approved grants from the Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund of up to \$15,000 in accordance with the eligibility criteria of the fund.

Eligibility

To be eligible to apply for support from the Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund, the event and/or event organisers must meet the following criteria:

- The event must be within the Christchurch City Council boundaries.
- The organisation responsible for the event must be a legal entity and must be able to provide evidence, such as
 - a trust
 - a company
 - an Incorporated Society
- The organisation must have no outstanding debt owing to Christchurch City Council or any Council-controlled organisations
- The event must have clear start and finish dates and must not be a programme of multiple events
- The event/organiser must fully declare any additional Council, local board or Council-controlled organisation funding, grant or koha/ donation for the event
- If the application is for a sporting event, the event must be officially recognised by the national body of that sport
- The applicants must comply with all Christchurch City Council's regulatory and statutory requirements relating to the preparation and delivery of the event, including obtaining all necessary permits and consents within the allowable timeframes
- The event must be held within the planned timeframe
- If the application is successful, the applicant must sign the [Council's Terms & Conditions \[PDF, 146 KB\]](#) in the form of a contract
- Please note: All events securing funding through the Events and Festivals Discretionary Response Fund will be required to hold up-to-date public liability insurance, which covers the proposed activity in the proposed location.

Events not eligible through the Events and Festivals Discretionary Fund

- Private functions, lunches or dinners
- Events where the primary purpose is to promote religious, ministry or political objectives
- Events that denigrate, exclude or offend parts of the community
- Any conventions, conferences, trade shows, business events or exhibitions
- Events that present a hazard to the community or pose a significant risk to the public or council
- Events that have already been held
- Events that have previously been declined through the current financial year's Events and Festivals Sponsorship Funding round.
- Events not held in the current financial year
- Biennial events will only receive funding on the year the event is being held

Event-related costs not eligible for funding through the Events and Festivals Discretionary Fund

- For the purchase of alcohol

- For staff salaries and/or wages
- Stock or capital market investment
- Payment of fines, court costs, IRD penalties or retrospective tax payment
- Purchase of insurance cover
- Purchase of vehicles and any related ongoing maintenance repair, overhead costs or road user charges
- Rent or accommodation costs
- Service or maintenance costs including utilities such as power or phone
- Any retrospective costs
- Overseas travel
- Debt servicing or refinancing costs
- Medical expenses
- Prize money or entrance fees
- Payment of any legal expenditure including costs or expenses related to mediation disputes, ACC, Employment Tribunal, Small Claims Tribunal, professional or disciplinary body hearings
- Legal challenges against Council, Community Boards, Council-controlled organisations or Environment Court decisions
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project
- Projects or initiatives that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council.
- Money to be redistributed as grant funding, sponsorship, bequests, donations, to aid funding or aid to other recipients
- Events that have breached previous funding agreements with the Council, including post-event reporting criteria, and where no commitment has been made to rectify this

13. Review of current outdoor dining policies and draft replacement Outdoor Dining in Public Places Policy

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 22/1396916

Report of / Te Pou Matua:	Ruth Littlewood, Senior Policy Analyst, ruth.littlewood@ccc.govt.nz Stephen Wright, Manager Transport Operations, Stephen.wright@ccc.govt.nz
General Manager / Pouwhakarae:	Lynn McClelland, Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and Performance (lynn.mcclelland@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 This report informs the Council of the outcome of the review of current policies for outdoor dining and recommends a draft replacement policy for public consultation.
- 1.2 This report is staff generated.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is assessed to be of low significance in terms of the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The requested decision is to consult on a draft policy which will replace two very outdated policies on the same topic; this decision can be easily changed. The assessment of significance has had regard to a range of factors including the number of people affected and/or identified as having an interest in the policy, the level of impact on those directly affected, the perceived level of community interest, and assessed costs and benefits of the policy.
- 1.4 Having assessed the significance of the draft policy, consideration has been given to an appropriate engagement process. The staff recommendation is for the consultation process to include the opportunity for people to make submissions and provide informal feedback and to present their views to a hearing panel; the panel to consider all submissions/feedback and to make recommendations to the Council on the final form of the policy.

2. Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. Receive the information on the review of the current outdoor dining policies, the Footpath Extensions to Expand Cafes onto the Roadway Policy 1998 and Public Street Enclosures Policy 2006 and
2. Approve the draft Outdoor Dining in Public Places Policy 2023 ([Attachment A](#)) for consultation.
3. Note that staff will prepare a consultation document for the proposal and that the consultation process will include:
 - advertising the proposal on the Council's website, social media and on Newsline,
 - direct notification of parties identified as being affected and/or having an interest,
 - making available the consultation document and draft Outdoor Dining in Public Places Policy online and through libraries and service desks,
 - allowing for submitters to provide their views via 'HaveYourSay', by email or in writing, and

- provision for submitters to be heard on their views.

4. Convene a hearings panel to receive and hear submissions on the proposed replacement policy, deliberate on these submissions, and make recommendations to the Council on the final form of the policy.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakataurua

- 3.1 The Council's two policies managing outdoor dining are not fit-for-purpose. The 1998 and 2006 policies are difficult for the business community to understand, hard for staff to apply, and do not adequately address Council's current priorities such as making public places smoke and vape free. Staff propose replacing them with one policy which is more user-friendly and better aligned with the Council's current bylaw and policy framework. This report recommends a draft replacement policy for public consultation.

4. Alternative Options Considered / Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

Option 1-Replace the two current policies with a new policy

- 4.1 This is the preferred option and is discussed in this report.

Option 2- Retain the current policies

- 4.2 Option 2 is to (having reviewed the current policies), to retain these policies.
- 4.3 This is not the preferred option because the current policies are outdated, not well aligned to related policy settings, and not easily understood by the community (including the business community that operates outdoor dining). This is not the preferred option because the current policies do not adequately address existing problems.

Option 3- Revoke the policies and not replace them

- 4.4 Option 3 is to revoke the current policies, and not replace them. The Council would rely on legislation, the Public Places Bylaw 2018 and non-regulatory measures (e.g., education and advocacy for making outdoor dining areas smoke and vape free). This is not the preferred option because:
 - The analysis undertaken in this review has found that in order to address problems effectively, a more detailed policy under the Public Places Bylaw is necessary to protect the interests of the Council and the public.
 - Alternative options such as relying on voluntary compliance, are not as effective and would not address a range of actual and potential problems.

5. Detail / Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Outdoor dining plays a key role in the city's vitality, culture and economy. While most outdoor dining activities take place on private land, the Council also has an important role in providing for outdoor dining activities in public spaces.
- 5.2 Currently, there are 74 outdoor dining areas licenced by the Council ¹ with 38 in the central city and 36 elsewhere (in the suburbs, Lyttelton and Akaroa). Nearly all (72 of the 74) licensed outdoor dining areas are located on public road, while two are situated on parks.

¹ In addition to the licenced outdoor dining activity in public places (the subject of this report), the Council leases outdoor areas in some facilities and parks for outdoor dining.

The key features of an outdoor dining licence are that the licence permits a licensee to occupy an area of road or park, to locate their furniture in the defined area and to serve customers. The licensee controls the use of their tables and chairs, but members of the public continue to have the right to walk through an outdoor dining area at any time because it is a public place.

- 5.3 Outdoor dining activity requires approval under the [Public Places Bylaw 2018](#) because it is a form of 'trading in a public place' and because the tables and chairs are deemed 'obstructions of a public place'.

Current Council policies

- 5.4 We currently manage outdoor dining using two dated and overlapping policies: the [Footpath Extensions to Expand Cafes onto the Roadway Policy 1998](#) and the [Public Street Enclosures Policy 2006](#).
- 5.5 Neither of these policies is well aligned with the Public Places Bylaw nor with other relevant policies such as our [Structures on Roads Policy 2020](#).
- 5.6 The 1998 and 2006 policies are difficult for the business community to understand, hard for staff to apply, and do not adequately address important issues including in particular accessibility.

Review of these policies

- 5.7 The review of these policies commenced in 2020 but was put on hold in 2021 due to concerns about consulting the business community at a time when they were significantly impacted by the COVID-19 lockdowns.
- 5.8 Prior to the review being put on hold, staff examined the effectiveness of the existing policies and discussed them with Community Boards and the Council. Feedback from elected members at the time strongly supported the development of a single replacement policy to take the place of the 1998 and 2006 policies.
- 5.9 The conclusions of the review found:
- that the current policies should be replaced with a single policy, made under the Public Places Bylaw 2018 and consistent with other Council policies such as the [Smokefree and Vapefree Public Places Policy 2020](#); and
 - that alongside the development of a replacement policy, there should be significant improvements to the licensing process, forms and guidance (online and in plain English etc.).

The Draft Policy

- 5.10 In developing the draft Policy, staff of the Council's operational teams, particularly Transport, Parks, the licensing team and Urban Design (Planning and Consents) as well as with the City Growth and Property portfolio have been involved; this is to ensure the new policy meets the needs of the community, including the business community. In addition, preliminary engagement on the draft policy with members of the business community is underway.
- 5.11 The attached draft Outdoor Dining in Public Places Policy (**Attachment A**) is recommended to the Council to adopt as a consultation draft. The policy aims to:
- enable outdoor dining in public places,
 - balance public and private interests in use of the road,
 - protect essential public interests such as accessibility of footpaths,

- provide a clear management framework for outdoor dining as a form of trading in a public place under the Public Places Bylaw, and
- ensure businesses operating outdoor dining areas on private or leased land are not disadvantaged in comparison with licensed outdoor dining operations in public places.

5.12 The replacement Policy addresses identified problems through requirements for licensees:

- to display smokefree and vape free signage and to remove ashtrays or other receptacles for smoking or vaping litter. This requirement gives effect to the Council's 2020 Smokefree and Vapefree Policy which identified licenced footpaths for outdoor dining as key areas to make smokefree and vapefree;
- to ensure that their outdoor dining areas are accessible for all pedestrians including users of wheelchairs and mobility devices, consistent with the Council's [Equity and Access for People with Disabilities Policy 2001](#);
- to provide an accessible pathway alongside outdoor dining areas on the footpath consistent with Waka Kotahi guidance. This is a more flexible requirement than the equivalent 2006 policy provision recognising that appropriate standards can vary depending on the amount of pedestrian traffic on a road;
- to manage all waste and litter associated with the outdoor dining activity; licensees are to manage all waste from their business and not to use the Council's (street) rubbish bins for disposing of their waste and litter.
- In addition, the policy provides for licences to have a defined term (of up to three years) rather than the current open-ended term. This allows for the regular review of licences to address changes in circumstances, problems with current licences and to cater for changes to the licensee's business itself e.g., alteration of the layout, furniture and hours of operation.

Next steps of the review:

5.13 The next steps in this review process are as follows:

Council decision to consult on draft policy.	Consultation	Hearings	Adoption and Implementation
This meeting-7 June	Mid- July to mid-August	September	October

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment /Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

6.1 This report supports the:

6.1.1 Activity: Strategic Planning, Future Development and Regeneration

- Level of Service: 17.0.1.1 Advice to Council on high priority policy and planning issues that affect the City. Advice is aligned with and delivers on the governance expectations as evidenced through the Council Strategic Framework. - Triennial reconfirmation of the strategic framework or as required.

- 6.2 This decision gives effect to the Public Places Bylaw 2018 and is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies including the Council's Living Streets Charter, Smoke Free and VapeFree Public Places Policy, and the Equity and Access for People with Disabilities Policy.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.3 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga

Climate Change Impact Considerations / Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.4 None specifically identified.

Accessibility Considerations / Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.5 The attached draft Policy aims to better provide for accessibility, consistent with our Equity and Access for People with Disabilities Policy.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex / Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement - The cost of reviewing the policies including consulting on the draft policy, finalising a replacement policy and its implementation will be met within existing budgets.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs –The licencing fees and charges are intended to cover the costs of administering the outdoor dining licences including the costs of operating a licencing regime, monitoring and compliance costs.

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report / Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 This report has been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit.


Other Legal Implications / Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.2 The Council's Legal Services Unit has been engaged in the review of the current policies and the development of a replacement policy and is satisfied that the proposed replacement policy under the Public Places Bylaw is proportionate, reasonable, and justifiable in relation to the Council's powers to make regulatory policy under a bylaw.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 The risks of consulting on and then adopting some form of proposed replacement policy are low. The consultation process will allow the public to have their say on the proposal.

Attachments / Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Draft Outdoor Dining Policy April 2023	23/483334	203

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance / Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Ruth Littlewood - Senior Policy Analyst Maryem Al Samer - Legal Counsel Elizabeth Wilson - Team Leader Policy
Approved By	David Griffiths - Head of Strategic Policy & Resilience Lynn McClelland - Assistant Chief Executive Strategic Policy and Performance

Draft Outdoor Dining in Public Places Policy

1. Introduction

Outdoor dining can bring life, interest and colour to the public places of Ōtautahi Christchurch and can make a valuable contribution to the city's vitality, culture and economy.

Under the Public Places Bylaw 2018, any commercial outdoor dining activity requires approval because it is 'trading in a public place' and because the tables and chairs are deemed 'obstructions of a public place'. This policy sits alongside the Trading and Events in Public Places Policy 2018, which provides Council's policy for other forms of trading in public places such as temporary retail stalls and food-trucks.

The Council website has information on how to apply for an outdoor dining licence, guidelines covering the design and operation of outdoor dining areas, and sets out the conditions applying to outdoor dining activities. While most licenced outdoor dining areas are located on the footpaths of public roads, outdoor dining may also be permitted in a park, provided the outdoor dining is consistent with the purpose of the park.

2. Purpose

This policy provides the framework for the management of outdoor dining activities in Council-controlled public places. It seeks to balance the competing demands for public spaces; to allow commercial outdoor dining activities in appropriate locations while ensuring:

- 1) footpaths are accessible for all; and
- 2) the amenities of the central city, suburban centres and rural townships are maintained and enhanced.

3. Policy Scope

- 3.1 The policy details the criteria for approving outdoor dining in Council controlled public places including conditions applicable to outdoor dining licences. It does not cover other Council approvals which may be required, such as an alcohol licence, building consent or approval for a structure on the road.
- 3.2 The Council has developed Outdoor Dining Guidelines (to be attached/ linked) to assist owners of hospitality businesses wanting to apply for outdoor dining licences. The guidance outlines the appropriate design and operation of outdoor dining areas and sets out the standard conditions attached to licences.

TRIM number:

4. Definitions

4.1 For the purpose of interpreting this policy, the following terms are defined:

TERM	DEFINITION
Council	means the Christchurch City Council
Outdoor dining	means the use of an area of a public open space, such as an area of road or park, for café and restaurant activities.
Outdoor dining licence (licence)	means an approval of the Council which permits the licensee to occupy a defined area of public open space, to locate dining furniture in that area, and to serve customers. Every outdoor dining licence is subject to terms and conditions specific to that licence. <i>Explanatory note: An outdoor dining licence is personal to the named licensee and the licensee has the right to restrict the use of their furniture to customers. However a licence does not grant exclusive use of an area or create a property right and the general public have the right to pass through an outdoor dining area at any time.</i>
Outdoor dining structure	includes any enclosure, furniture, canopy, barrier or outdoor dining equipment which is fixed to the surface of the road or which covers the road surface e.g. a platform over the road. <i>Explanatory note: All structures on roads require the approval of the Council and the Council's Structures on Roads Policy 2020 applies. In some locations where the footpath is too narrow for outdoor dining, the construction of an outdoor dining 'parklet' may be an option; a 'parklet' is a platform built over part of the road corridor, normally over a former parking space.</i>
Park	has the same meaning as park or reserve in Council's Parks and Reserves Bylaw 2016 and includes any reserve, domain, foreshore, open space or greenspace area.
Pedestrian	means any person on foot or who is using a powered wheelchair or mobility scooter or a wheeled means of conveyance propelled by human power, other than a cycle.
Road	means all land within the public road reserve including footpaths, walkways and shared zones.

4.2 This policy contains explanatory notes which are not part of the policy and may be updated, amended or deleted as required. They are used for a number of reasons, including to provide additional helpful information, or because the information may be subject to change and needs to be updated before the policy has to be updated.

5. Objectives

5.1 The objectives of the policy are to:

- Enable the use of footpaths and other public places for outdoor dining where appropriate;
 - Protect and enhance the amenity of the city centre, suburban areas and rural townships;
 - Maintain pedestrian priority, by ensuring safe, adequate and predictable pathways along footpaths suitable for all pedestrians, including wheelchair and mobility scooter users;
 - Ensure that outdoor dining activities are carried out in a manner which is consistent with the Council's bylaws, strategies, policies and plans;
- Explanatory note:** Particular regard will be given to the Smokefree and Vapefree Public Places Policy and the Equity and Access for People with Disabilities Policy.*

- Ensure that any outdoor dining within a park complies with the Act that the land is held under e.g. the Reserves Act 1977 and is consistent with any relevant management plan.
- Generally describe the Council's approval process for outdoor dining licences, and for the monitoring and review of licences; and,
- Ensure that any fees and charges for outdoor dining licences cover the costs of administration and include an appropriate amount (rental) for the commercial use of public land.

6. Applications for outdoor dining

- 6.1 All businesses or individuals intending to engage in outdoor dining must first obtain Council approval in the form of a licence.
- 6.2 Applications for a licence must be made in the form required, and be accompanied by the relevant fee (if any). If further information or modifications to the application are required, Council officers will discuss this with the applicant.

Explanatory note: New applications must include the following information:

- Photos or plans of the locality showing existing street furniture, street trees, fire exits, proximity to bus stops, intersections, etc.;
- A plan showing the dimensions, layout and elements (furniture, barriers, signage, etc.) of the outdoor dining area and the adjoining clear pathway for pedestrians;
- Details (e.g. brochures or photos) of the design, colour, finish and materials of the proposed furniture, signage, plant containers/pots, screens and other accessory objects; and
- Information on the proposed type of activity including hours of operation, and whether other approvals are required, e.g. an alcohol licence.

- 6.3 The Council will assess each application on a case-by case basis.

6.3.1 Particular regard will be given to ensuring that:

- An accessible pathway is provided for pedestrians of all ages and abilities on any footpath adjoining an outdoor dining area.
- The dining area itself is accessible for pedestrians of all ages and abilities.
- The design and operation of an outdoor dining area (including its layout, type, quality and colour of furniture, fittings etc.) is appropriate to the locality.

- 6.4 The Council will notify the applicant in writing of its decision on the application. Should the Council decline an application, the reasons for refusal will be provided in writing.

- 6.5 An approval under this policy gives the applicant the right to operate an outdoor dining area in accordance with this policy, in the specified area, and subject to compliance with the agreed terms and conditions of their licence.

Explanatory note: A licence to occupy an area and undertake outdoor dining is not an approval for a structure on the road or for the purposes of food hygiene, sale of alcohol, building, resource consent, traffic management, or any other regulatory function of the Council.

- 6.6 Key requirements applicable to outdoor dining licences:

- 6.6.1 Every outdoor dining area on legal road shall provide an adequate pedestrian pathway aligned with the Waka Kotahi guidance and with Council's Streets and Spaces Design Guide.

Explanatory note: The recommended clear pathway widths can be found in the Outdoor Dining Guidelines **[to be attached]**. The required width of clear pathway alongside any outdoor dining area will vary depending on the location of the outdoor dining area and the type of road. Council requires a minimum width of 3 metres for pathways on main roads and 2.4 metres in areas of the Central City. For most other locations the Council will require a minimum width of at least 2 metres.

- 6.6.2 Every outdoor dining area and its surroundings shall be kept clean, tidy and clear of litter and waste. Waste or litter generated by the outdoor dining area is not to be deposited in the Council provided street litter or recycling bins.

Explanatory note: All licences include a condition for the management of waste generated by the outdoor dining activity. In addition, a licence may include specific requirements to manage waste in accordance with a waste management plan approved by the Council.

- 6.6.3 Every outdoor dining area is required to display smoke-free and vape-free signage. No ashtrays or other receptacles for smoking or vaping litter are permitted in an outdoor dining area.

Explanatory note: The Council supports the national 'Smokefree Aotearoa Action Plan 2025' and has adopted the Smokefree and Vapefree Public Places Policy which identifies "licenced footpaths for outdoor dining" as key areas of Council land to make 'smoke and vape free'.

- 6.6.4 The term of a licence can be up to three years.

Explanatory note: Each application is assessed individually and Council may decide that a shorter term e.g. one year, is appropriate. At Council's discretion, Council may allow a licence to be renewed (a simple online process) on the same terms and conditions as the previous licence. Situations in which the Council may decide not to renew a license or to require a licensee to complete a new application for approval include:

- To address problems associated the outdoor dining area or its operation e.g. non –compliance with this policy and/or with conditions of a previous licence;
- To address changes to the outdoor dining area or its operation (e.g. different furniture, size of area, layout or hours of operation); and
- Where there are proposed changes or upgrades to the road corridor.

- 6.7 This policy supersedes any approval previously given by the Council and holders of an existing outdoor dining licence must apply for a new approval in accordance with this policy. Any current approval with an expiry date may continue until the expiry date.

Explanatory note: The Council proposes to review each of the existing outdoor dining licences and to work with licensees to replace current licences with new licences which comply with this policy. This is likely to be a progressive process, for example to replace current licences without an expiry date with fixed term licences (generally a three year term).

7. Fees

- 7.1 Fees and charges will be set in alignment with the Council's Revenue and Financing Policy. They are reviewed annually to cover:

- Administrative costs for the assessment and processing of applications;
- Monitoring and enforcement;
- Rental for the occupancy of public space assessed by the value of the location;

- The cost of any additional Council services required due to the operation of the outdoor dining area e.g. the cost to collect waste /litter generated by an outdoor dining area.

Explanatory note: At the time of the publication of this policy, the Council charges one annual fee which covers both the Council's administrative costs for operating a licensing system and an amount (rental) for occupation of public space. The fee is set at a level that reflects the value of the location and ensures that businesses on private property are not unfairly disadvantaged.

8. Monitoring and Compliance

- 8.1 Licence holders are responsible for managing activities in accordance with this policy, the terms and conditions of their licence, guidelines and legislation.
- 8.2 The Council will monitor outdoor dining activities in public places to ensure that activities are being operated in compliance with this policy and the licence terms and conditions, and that no unauthorised trading is occurring in public places.
- 8.3 Safety considerations remain paramount, and officers retain the option of requiring immediate action in the event of an outdoor dining activity creating a risk to public safety.
- 8.4 Where a licensee does not comply with the terms and conditions of their licence the Council may take one or more of the following steps:
 - (a) Verbally notify the licensee of the issue;
 - (b) Issue a written warning and required remedy; or
 - (c) Review or revoke the licence and take any other steps to prevent the outdoor dining activity in a public place.
 - (d) Require immediate removal of the licensee's furniture and other equipment.
 - (e) If the infringement persists, the Council reserves the right to confiscate the equipment.

Explanatory note: The Council will give the licensee at least one months' notice of its intention to review or to revoke the licence. The confiscation of equipment is pursuant to sections 163 and 164 of the Local Government Act 2002. The Council may dispose of confiscated property pursuant to section 168 of the Local Government Act 2002. Reasonable costs incurred as a result of enforcement may be recovered from the person responsible for the non-compliance.

- 8.5 Any person who operates an outdoor dining activity without a licence will be asked to remove their equipment and cease the activity. The Council may issue a written warning and/or invite an application for an approval.

Explanatory note: Where a person fails to remove their furniture and continues to operate an outdoor dining activity without approval, the Council reserves the right to take action under the Local Government Act or other legislation, including the actions outlined above in 8.4 (e).

9. References and related documents

Document	Link
Guidelines	TBC
Public Places Bylaw 2018	https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/bylaws/public-places-bylaw-2018/

Click or tap here to enter footer text.

5

DRAFT Outdoor Dining in Public Places Policy 2023

Trading and Events in Public Places Policy	https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/policies/licensing-and-commercial-activities-policies/trading-and-events-in-public-places-policy-2018/
---	---

Policy name	DRAFT Outdoor Dining in Public Places
Adoption date	TBC
Resolution number	For ease of reference insert the most recent resolution number
Review date	Date policy to be next reviewed (or before, if required)
Department responsible	Relevant Unit
Position responsible	Relevant Team Leader/Manager

Click or tap here to enter footer text.

6

14. Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report - October 2022 to March 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/526413

Report of / Te Pou
Matua: Janine Sowerby, Senior Planner, Urban Regeneration
(Janine.Sowerby@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager /
Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Information Update and Report Origin

- 1.1 This is an information only report advising the Council of progress implementing suburban regeneration projects in the period October 2022 to March 2023.
- 1.2 Staff have been reporting on suburban regeneration implementation progress on a biannual basis, as part of delivering on the Urban Place Making Levels of Service performance targets.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Council:

1. [Receive the information in the Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report for October 2022 to March 2023.](#)

3. Brief Summary


- 3.1 **Attachment A** provides images and details of multiple regeneration projects across the city. The attachment is structured around the currently-agreed prioritisation of suburban regeneration locations. It summarises information from across Council and from other organisations (including ChristchurchNZ and the Council's city-making partners) about projects for which there was activity during the reporting period.
- 3.2 A few highlights include:
 - 3.2.1 **Higher priority suburban regeneration locations**
 - New Brighton: A proposal to bring forward \$300,000 to support improvements to New Brighton Mall's public realm was included in the draft Annual Plan FY23/24, as part of work to align and coordinate private and public projects in the centre.
 - Linwood Village: The additional funding necessary to award the contract for the Linwood Village streetscape upgrade was sourced via the Government's Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF).
 - 3.2.2 **Other Master Plan locations**
 - Ferry Road: The new Coastal Pathway connections at Tidal View and Windsurfers Reserve and associated amenity enhancements were completed and opened to the public.
 - Sydenham: Waka Kotahi confirmed a preferred draft option for its Brougham St upgrade project which will contribute to the pedestrian improvements and cycle infrastructure anticipated by the Sydenham Master Plan.

- Lyttelton: The new public toilet on Albion Square and the car park, amenity, utility, infrastructural and access improvements at Naval Point were completed ahead of SailGP.

3.2.3 Other suburban locations/grant funding

- Diamond Harbour: Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board approved the preferred lessee for a commercial hospitality lease on Stoddart Point Reserve, pending public consultation on the proposed lease.
- City-making partners Life in Vacant Spaces (LiVS) and The Green Lab continued supporting projects in suburban areas, including completion of the Mairehau Neighbourhood Garden.
- Enliven Places Rates Incentive funding supported site activation in South New Brighton and Sydenham, such as the Common Ground community gathering place in Estuary Road. Place Partnership funding supported community-led projects in New Brighton, Birdlings Flat and Ouruhia, including new and refreshed murals.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Council Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report - October 2022 to March 2023 7 June 2023 - Attachment A - 2023-05-04	23/686493	211

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Janine Sowerby - Senior Planner
Approved By	Carolyn Bonis - Team Leader Urban Regeneration Bruce Rendall - Head of City Growth & Property Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community

ATTACHMENT A—Suburban Regeneration Biannual Report

Key Updates for the Period 1 October 2022—31 March 2023.

This document highlights the funding and delivery progress of suburban regeneration initiatives over the past six months.

Information is grouped by place and by relative priority

Projects in these places are delivered via LTP capital budgets (for both permanent and temporary assets), private developer initiatives and grants (including to city-making partners and community groups).

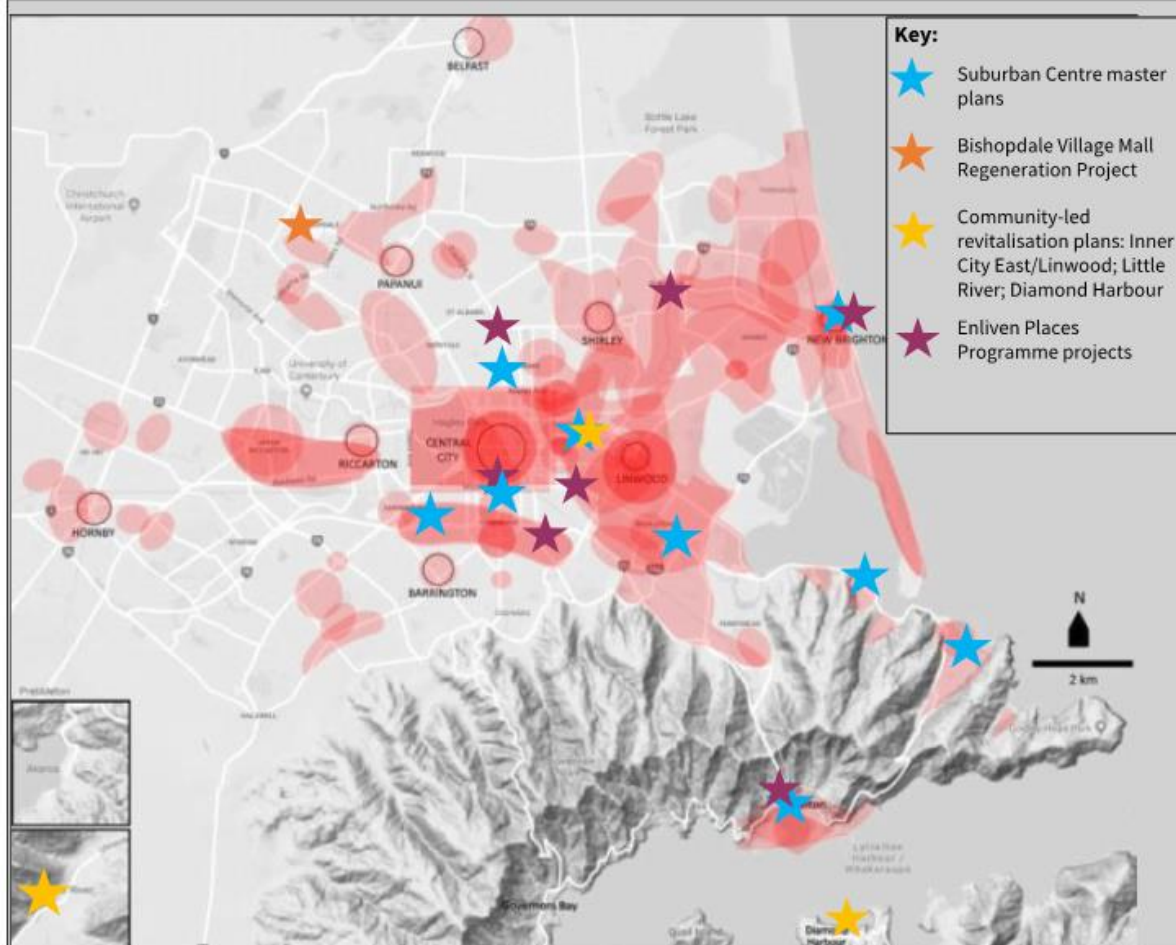
This report is not a complete view of the Council's regeneration progress, as other projects that contribute to suburban regeneration outcomes will be reported through other channels.

Council webpages are also a source of Master Plan implementation progress - see <https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/plans/suburban-centres-master-plans/>.

Background: The Suburban Regeneration Programme has evolved over the years. From 2011, the programme predominantly consisted of nine 'Suburban Centre Master Plans' and projects supported through the Enliven Places Programme. Other projects have been added in recent years.

Suburban regeneration projects contribute to the achievement of the 'Liveable City' Community Outcome: *Sustainable suburban and rural centres*. These centres play an important role in providing accessible services for communities and are a focal point for social and economic activity. Well-designed centres are people focused, providing social hubs which meet the needs of the community.

Urban Regeneration Heat Map: For the past few years, the Heat Map shown below has helped prioritise the urban regeneration work programme (see CNCL/2020/00119 https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/Open/2020/09/CNCL_20200910_AGN_4049_AT_WEB.htm). This overlays data on social, economic and environmental factors; the darker colour-hue, the more complex the regeneration issues. Recent priority work has focused on the Central City (reported separately), Inner City East/Linwood Village and New Brighton (via ChristchurchNZ). **In future** the programme will be driven from the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan (currently in preparation).



WORK UNDERWAY IN HIGHER PRIORITY SUBURBAN REGENERATION LOCATIONS

New Brighton (Centre Master Plan adopted 2015)

ChristchurchNZ and the Council continue with a joint approach for the implementation of this master plan.

Master plan capital projects (completed, underway or commencing in FY22/23):

- Action (A3) New north-south corridor: ChristchurchNZ and Council's transport and property staff continued to progress a pilot project that will test a laneway-style approach to the north-south corridor anticipated by the New Brighton Centre Master Plan, planning associated building demolition works for the final quarter of this financial year. The site activation will begin shortly thereafter.
- Action (A4) Brighton Mall upgrade: In the draft Annual Plan FY23/24, it is proposed to bring forward \$300,000 to support improvements to New Brighton Mall's public realm. It's anticipated this funding will be used for initial planning and design works to upgrade the mall between Oram Ave and Marine Parade, coordinating with the proposed development by the Greater New Brighton Group on the site adjoining the southern side of this section of the mall.

Other Council-funded projects:

Bubble mural



- **Place Partnership Fund:** The [large-scale mural in New Brighton](#) funded in FY21/22, showcasing the local New Brighton community, was completed. Many members of the wider community and street artists PopsX, Ikarus, Jen Heads and DCypher contributed to the work.
- **Enliven Places Rates Incentive:** The rates incentive (totalling \$900) continued for Common Ground at 91 Estuary Road, an exterior community gathering place in South Brighton.

Other projects:

- Action (B1) New residential development: Continued momentum saw Stages 1 and 3 of the Seaview Development on Seaview Road near completion and the first of the Beresford Street sites granted Resource Consent. Council provided funding application support to the developer for central government's Affordable Rental grant.
- Action (C1) A stronger, active business association: ChristchurchNZ continued advising and working with various parties, including a new developer and the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board, to align and coordinate private and public projects in the New Brighton Mall. Work continued on developing a Town Team (www.townteammovement.com) to support positive community action in this space. Hosted by ChristchurchNZ, the movement's founder, Dean Cracknell, led a number of well-received workshops and public talks. Further initiatives to support the commercial core included three more 'Good Guides' as part of the Neat Places-facilitated marketing campaign and an events assessment to consider gaps and a future strategy.
- Action (C3) Transitional projects and events: Outside their Council Grant Funding Agreement, Life in Vacant Spaces (LiVS) continued to manage Roy Stokes Hall as a Creative Community Hub pilot, by agreement with ChristchurchNZ, since May 2021. The hub is a gathering place for community and creative users, and recently expanded with three additional studio spaces for anchor tenants. Expressions of interest in respect to disposal of the hall via gifting were sought, received and assessed by ChristchurchNZ ahead of a recommendation to the ChristchurchNZ Board in April. ChristchurchNZ's continued support of small-scale placemaking focussed on another mural in the commercial core; seasonal street banners; the first Good Vibes market in the Roy Stokes Hall, attended by 2,500–3,000 people; a revamp of New Brighton Online; and a reprint of the 101 Free Things to Do in New Brighton map.



WORK UNDERWAY IN HIGHER PRIORITY SUBURBAN REGENERATION LOCATIONS (CONT'D)

Linwood Village (Master plan adopted 2012)/Inner City East

Master plan capital projects (completed, underway or commencing in FY22/23):

- Action (C1c) Design and install children's interactive play art in the Doris Lusk Park: The Council continued working with the artists to reach agreement on a material supply date, which will influence whether the artwork can be installed as planned in 2023, or early 2024.
- Action (S1) Finalise and implement streetscape plan: Detailed design neared completion and the additional funding necessary to award the contract was sourced via the Government's Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF). As the Linwood Village streetscape upgrade responds to local aspirations for a safe, attractive and pedestrian-friendly environment, it aligns with the intentions of this Waka Kotahi-administered funding, to accelerate the delivery of transport projects that contribute to a reduction in transport-related greenhouse gas emissions and Vehicle Kilometres Travelled (VKT).

Proposals were sought and the preferred proposal agreed for the inclusion of public artwork into the surface of the footpath, to reflect Linwood Village's history, character and identity and bring more colour and vibrancy to the streetscape. The concept anticipates stepping stones (clusters of 61 ceramic tiles) on the corners of the Gloucester, Worcester (and possibly Hereford) Street intersections with Stanmore Rd that will lead viewers through a journey of the physical geology and social milieu particular to this location. Each cluster has a different theme and corresponding colour palette - Sky, Land, Water, Flora and Fauna, Family and Home. Construction of the streetscape upgrade is expected to start in late 2023.

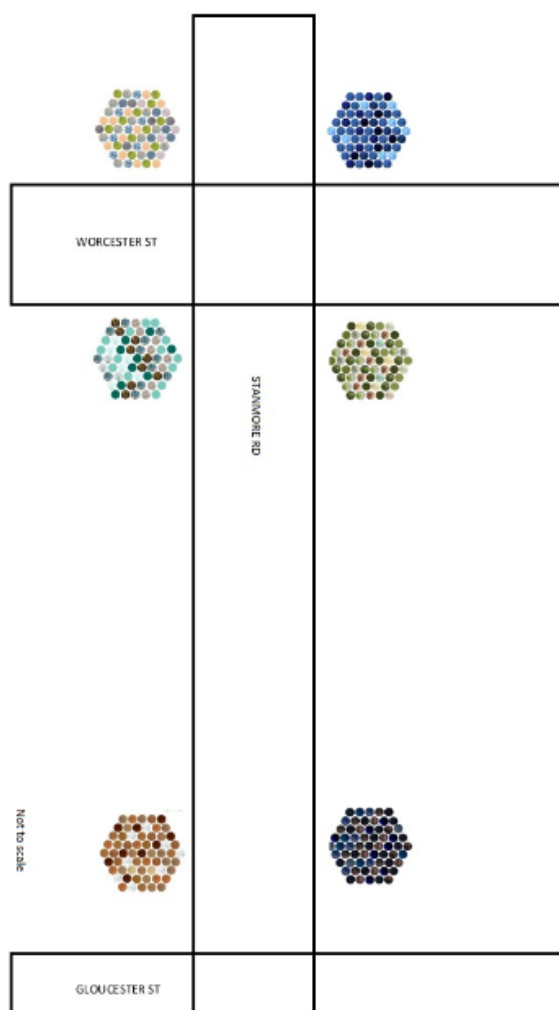
Concept design by Tatyanna Meharry

Ahead of the streetscape upgrade commencing, the Council organised pre-construction surveying of users of the Linwood Village shopping centre. The surveying commenced at the end of the reporting period. Post-construction surveying will occur in due course, to understand whether the streetscape upgrade has met the community's aspirations and makes a positive difference to their experience of the shopping centre.

Other Council-funded projects:

Enliven Places Capital Programme:


The private site at 108 Stanmore Road that hosts Tiny Shops remained for sale. Staff have been working towards scaling back the project footprint on the site, ahead of its eventual sale. Huts and other assets have been donated to Te Puna Auaha and the Council's Residential Red Zone team. LiVs continued to hold the licence agreement for the site.




Bishopdale

Other projects:

- Staff reviewed previous regeneration planning work for Bishopdale to consider how changes to environmental context (e.g. planning matters, residential intensification, transport and private development initiatives) may inform potential regeneration outcomes and prioritisation of future work in the centre. Staff also worked to support a prospective purchaser of the Mitre 10 building at 28 Bishopdale Court in Bishopdale Mall regarding its refit into a range of retail and healthcare activities.

WORK UNDERWAY IN OTHER MASTER PLAN LOCATIONS	
Main Road (Master Plan adopted 2014)	
Master plan capital projects (completed, underway or commencing in FY22/23): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Action (M7) Moncks Bay parking and bus stop enhancements: The Moncks Bay car park area continued to be used by Fulton Hogan to access the construction site compound whilst the enhancements await completion of the final section of the Coastal Pathway in late 2023. Action (NE2) Scott Park enhancements: Staff continued work to finalise the detailed design for the Scott Park car park, prepare the Resource Consent application for lodgement and source the additional funding needed to progress the balance of the park enhancements. 	
Ferry Road (Master Plan adopted 2014)/Woolston Village	
Master plan capital projects (completed, underway or commencing in FY22/23): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Action (CE3) Bus priority upgrades: Following investigations and an options analysis, a scheme design was completed for bus priority on Ferry Road. The project will now be included in a detailed Business Case and prioritised as part of the Bus Priority Programme of works. Consultation is expected to begin in mid-2024. Actions (WL3) Ferry Road crossing enhancements, (FM3) Estuary edge/Coastal Pathway connection and (FM4) Humphreys Drive crossings: The new Coastal Pathway connections at Tidal View and Windsurfers Reserve and the new rock wall revetment, landscape works and planting, outdoor tables, bike racks, a drinking fountain and outdoor shower along Tidal View were completed. Both Humphreys Drive and Tidal View re-opened to the public. The project is now in the defect liability period. (Action WL2) Woolston Village streetscape upgrade: Post-construction surveying of users of the shopping centre was organised and commenced at the end of the reporting period. When completed, this will be compared with the pre-construction monitoring, to understand whether the streetscape upgrade met the community's aspirations and makes a positive difference for them. 	
	 <p>Coastal pathway connection: view looking south</p>
Edgeware Village (Master Plan adopted 2013)	
Master plan capital projects (completed, underway or commencing in FY22/23): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There are currently no FY22/23 master plan capital projects completed, underway or commencing. Actions (1a-f) Streetscape and movement improvements are currently scheduled for implementation from FY26/27. 	
Other Council-funded projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At its meeting of 8 September 2022, the Council considered a report on the topic of <i>Flood Management Options for Edgeware Road at Edgeware Village</i> and resolved in direct reference to the master plan that the Council "4. Consider construction of a full height kerb as part of the ongoing Edgeware Village Master Plan" (CNCL/2022/00116). A full discussion of the flooding issues in Edgeware Village can be found in that report (see https://christchurch.infocouncil.biz/RedirectToDoc.aspx?URL=Open/2022/09/CNCL_20220908_AGN_7428_AT.PDF). Flood management has since been considered during development of the Community Board Plan. These plans will be adopted in May. 	

WORK UNDERWAY IN OTHER MASTER PLAN LOCATIONS	
Selwyn Street Shops (Master Plan adopted 2012)	
Master plan capital projects (completed, underway or commencing in FY22/23): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Action (N1) Selwyn Street Reserve: Upgrades to the reserve commenced in 2022 were completed during the reporting period. Action (S1) Selwyn Street—street environment and movement: Waka Kotahi confirmed a preferred draft option for works at the Brougham Street/Selwyn Street intersection (not scheduled for delivery until at least 2025). Its possible changes to the intersection may impact on the design of the remaining Selwyn Street works. In November 2022, staff advised the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board that Action (S1) would be delayed for 12 months so as to align with Waka Kotahi's detailed design work for Brougham Street. Staff will recommend the associated budget change as part of the FY23/24 Annual Plan process. 	
Other projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Action (B2) 299 Selwyn Street: Development of new housing on the corner of Selwyn Street and Coronation Street continued throughout the reporting period. The development will provide 25 new homes (a mix of two and three story townhouses). 	 <p>299 Selwyn Street</p>
Sumner (Village Centre Master Plan adopted 2013)	
Other projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Action (P2.2) Mixed-use development for new commercial opportunities: Staff provided initial advice to the developer in support a multi-level mixed –use development proposed for 23 Marriner St. Action (P2.3) Anchor development at the Esplanade and Marriner Street-west intersection: The developer has been working to provide the further information requested in respect to their proposed mixed-use development of this site (6 retail units at ground floor and 14 residential units above). Action (P3.1) Comprehensive redevelopment of Sumner Mall for new road extension: Resource Consent and a PIM were granted for a Supervalu supermarket extension, including two additional retail spaces, onto 51 Nayland St (an adjoining site not part of the potential Marriner St-east extension from The Esplanade through to Nayland St). Action (4.2) Open space enhancements and courtyard connections: The developer undertaking refurbishment of the cinema lodged a Building Consent application in February which will also result in an improved outdoor eating area for the café in the same building, thereby contributing to the courtyard areas anticipated in this vicinity of the centre. 	
Sydenham (Master Plan adopted 2012)	
Other Council-funded projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enliven Places Rates Incentive: The rates incentive (totalling \$1,300) continued for the LiVS' brokered space at 387-389 Colombo St, hosting multiple artist studios and open studio days. 	
Other projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Action (M3) Pedestrian improvements: Waka Kotahi's Brougham St upgrade project currently proposes to ban left turning vehicles from Brougham St into Colombo St. This likely resulting decrease in traffic will enhance the pedestrian environment and safety, as will dedicated signal phases for right-turning vehicles. Action (M4) Cycle infrastructure: Waka Kotahi's Brougham St upgrade project has also introduced a shared cycle and pedestrian path on the south side of the corridor, which will improve east-west cycle connectivity. 	

WORK UNDERWAY IN OTHER MASTER PLAN LOCATIONS (CONT'D)

Lyttelton (Master Plan adopted 2012)

Master plan capital projects (completed, underway or commencing in FY22/23):

- Action (C4) New public amenities in the town centre: Building consent for the Lyttelton Information Centre restrooms was approved in January and construction commenced in anticipation of completion by the end of April. Construction of the new toilet block on Albion Square started in January and was completed ahead of SailGP.
- Action (C6) Naval Point amenity improvements and redevelopment: In support of SailGP, the car park, other amenity, utility and infrastructural improvements to the site were completed on time, as were the Godley Quay vehicular, cycle and pedestrian access improvements to the facility. These enhancements included two new floating pontoons to improve access to the water for boaters. Scoping of the next stage of works commenced, looking at upgrades to the fields, new shared facilities and improvements to marine safety and access. *Sourced from Sail GP*



Other Council-funded projects:

- **Lyttelton Master Plan-related:**
 - Action (B4) Identify and assist retention of remaining built heritage: Construction of the memorial to the St Joseph the Worker Catholic Church progressed and is largely completed. The repair and upgrade of Kilwinning Lodge also progressed well and the scaffolding has now come down to ground floor level.
- **City-making partners:**
 - Life in Vacant Spaces (LiVS) continued to hold the temporary licence agreement for Collett's Corner at 3-9 London Street (noting the site is for sale).
 - Since 2020, LiVS has continued its support of the Lyttelton Orchard Project at Norton Close, a community-led memorial garden on LINZ/Residential Red Zone land. With the transfer of land ownership to the Council, LiVS continues to seek a local organisation to take on oversight of this project.

Other projects:

- Action (E1) Support for a Lyttelton marketing and attraction campaign: The Banks Peninsula Destination Management Plan progressed well. Through regular engagement, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board provided input into the plan development. Community workshops were held in January and February and the social comment board, available to all, has been live throughout the reporting period.




WORK UNDERWAY IN OTHER MASTER PLAN LOCATIONS (CONT'D)


Lyttelton (cont'd)

- Action (M6) Access to and from Lyttelton: With funding approved for the changes to Bus Route 28 servicing Lyttelton, ECan continued working with the Council on infrastructure for the Port-to-Port route from Lyttelton to the airport terminus stop.
- Action (N6) Local landscape and heritage interpretation: Following significant redesign work, the Lyttelton Historical Museum Society lodged a revised resource consent application for its proposed Te Ūaka Lyttelton Museum in January.
Sourced from Warren and Mahoney Architects



- Action (B4) Identify and assist retention of remaining built heritage:
 - Repairs by the new owner of the former British Hotel building continued and are largely completed.
 - In March, the Council notified Proposed Plan Changes 13 and 14 to the Christchurch District Plan. The former includes a new Residential Heritage Area (RHA) to protect buildings and features in most of Lyttelton's residential area which are collectively, rather than individually, of significance to the city's heritage and identity.

REGENERATION WORK UNDERWAY IN OTHER SUBURBAN LOCATIONS	
Diamond Harbour community-led plan 'Getting to the Point'	
Capital projects (completed, underway or commencing in FY22/23):	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diamond Harbour Wharf Renewal: Construction continued. The pontoon was installed, opening to the ferry operator in early April, with the wharf repairs and upgrades due for completion in July. 	
Other projects:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Godley House site redevelopment: Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board approved the application received by S and S Solutions Ltd as the preferred lessee for a commercial hospitality lease on Stoddart Point Reserve, subject to public consultation in May, the hearing of submissions and the community board's consideration of the hearing panel's recommendation. 	
Little River community-led plan 'Little River Big Ideas'	
Capital projects (completed, underway or commencing in FY22/23):	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Little River Coronation Library: Delays experienced, in part due to the unusually fluctuating inclement weather, allowed for structural and constructive design amendments for this strengthening and repair project to be completed. Work began on the final documentation for contract tender and works commencement. 	
Birdlings Flat	
Other Council-funded projects:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place Partnership Fund: Te Whare Tapere O Te Mata Hapuku Society Incorporated completed and installed their repainted mural of local significance. The mural was completed by Akaroa artist Lisa Pirika-Wilkins and depicts the Māori story of Tiki Tuna, and the historic and modern connection to traditional Māori eeling in Lake Wairewa. 	
Before.	After.
	
	
Residential Red Zone	
Other Council-funded projects:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City-making partners: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Green Lab continued to support community development at Riverlution Eco Hub and Richmond Community Garden with a loan of their mobile workshop, The Lab. It hosts Repair Revolution Workshops and community events. Life in Vacant Spaces (LiVS) wrapped up their licence agreement with LINZ for East x East as the contract and programme came to an end. Assets were gifted to the Burwood East Residents Association, with support from the Council and Bros for Change. The local community will continue to be guardians of this site for ongoing public use. 	
Waltham	
Other Council-funded projects:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City-making partners: LiVS continued to activate the old Seven Oaks school site on Hassals Lane with seventeen participants, including creatives, artists, writers, makers and permaculture. LiVS supported the local community to establish a co-op structure where the community and tenants manage community working bees and community events on site. LiVS also completed their Enliven Places Projects-funded project to enhance the site, by adding communal seating and a wood-fired pizza oven for community use. 	

REGENERATION WORK UNDERWAY IN OTHER SUBURBAN LOCATIONS (CONT'D)	
Phillipstown	
Other Council-funded projects:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City-making partners: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Green Lab continued to support the Phillipstown Hub and are developing a collaborative drop-in workshop space with the Hub to allow the local community access to tools. Key themes will include upcycling, upskilling and creating accessible resources to support gardening/greening in rentals. Life in Vacant Spaces brokered a site at 400 St Asaph Street for an interior space hosting Photosynthesis, a not-for-profit photography studio, the only NFT (non-fungible tokens) photo studio in New Zealand. Enliven Places Rates Incentive: The rates incentive started for 400 St Asaph Street, totalling \$130. 	
Ouruhia	
Other Council-funded projects:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place Partnership Fund: Kahukura Rongoa Māori Trust received a grant of \$10,000 for Project Whakapai at the Kāpūtahi Confluence Conservation Park to support an environmental hub with core values based on habitat restoration and founded on Mātauranga Māori (knowledge) values for Mahinga Kai and Rongoa Māori. 	
Mairehau/St Albans	
Other Council-funded projects:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City-making partners: The Green Lab completed the Mairehau Neighbourhood Garden, a community co-design garden with the Mairehau Neighbourhood Trust. The project transformed an overgrown carpark into a thriving community resource with accessible garden beds, polytunnel, composting, potting benches, gathering space and worm farm. Over 300 volunteer hours supported the project. The new garden contributes fresh produce, distributed as part of kai boxes, in the Mairehau community. 	
<i>Mairehau Neighbourhood Garden</i>	
Community Board areas - general	
Shape your Place Toolkit funding:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No community boards allocated funding in this reporting period. Following disestablishment of the former Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board in October 2022, its \$6,300 SYPT funding was split equally between the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood, Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central and Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Boards. This results in the following SYPT funding remaining: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood: \$6,400; Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote: \$5,600; Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood: \$4,300; Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central: \$2,100; Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton: \$0; and Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula: \$0. 	

FUNDING THE DELIVERY OF SUBURBAN REGENERATION INITIATIVES		
Master Plan capital budget allocation:		
<p>The master plans comprise a mix of public projects (including the Council-led capital projects discussed on previous pages) and private projects (for implementation by local communities and business groups). Some master plan capital projects are closely associated with other Council budgets or programmes of work, e.g. major cycleway route development. Future timing, phasing and costings of capital projects are subject to a range of factors, e.g.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual and Long Term Plan decision-making on the Council's capital programme; • Detailed design; • Outcomes from community engagement and consultation; • Project alignment across the Council's capital programme; and • Inflation. <p>Capital budgets are outlined in the 2021-31 Long Term Plan (LTP).</p> <p>New Brighton, Lyttelton and Edgeware Village are the three master plan centres with capital budget allocated during the remainder of the current ten-year LTP.</p> <p>Note: the Council will shortly commence work on a new LTP. This may result in changes to current budget allocations.</p>		
Other regeneration areas capital budget allocation:		
<p>Diamond Harbour's community plan 'Getting to the Point' also has project budget allocated during the remainder of the current LTP.</p>		
Other Council funding sources for community-led place-making projects:		
Operational budget for community-led placemaking	Total available	Total spent
<p>Place Partnership Fund: A contestable grant fund established in August 2021 that supports projects to strengthen connections between communities and their places and spaces. See https://www.ccc.govt.nz/place-partnership-fund/</p>	<p>(City-wide) \$87,000 FY22/23</p>	<p>(Suburban) \$10,000 FY22/23</p>
<p>Enliven Places City-making Partner grant funding: A portion of each of The Green Lab's and Life in Vacant Spaces' mahi and \$85,000 annual funding spent is in suburban areas, supporting Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities, including (during the reporting period) <i>Resilient Communities</i> and <i>Enabling active and connected communities to own their future</i>.</p> <p>(The partners' Central City activity is outlined in the Central City Biannual Report).</p>	<p>(City-wide) \$170,000 FY22/23</p>	<p>(City-wide) \$170,000 FY22/23</p>
<p>Enliven Places Rates Incentive for Property Owners: To support property owners who allow their vacant sites (interior or exterior) to be used for temporary activations. For more information, see https://ccc.govt.nz/rates-incentive</p>	<p>(City-wide) \$40,000 FY22/23</p>	<p>(Suburban) \$4,780 FY22/23</p>
<p>Shape Your Place Toolkit funding: Part of Community Boards' Discretionary Response Funds, specifically to support local community-led place-making projects that require technical or specialist advice and assistance to deliver. Funding allocations during the reporting period and the current balance for each board is outlined on page 9 above. For more information, see https://ccc.govt.nz/shape-your-place</p>	<p>\$0 FY22/23 (Note: the SYPT funding noted on the previous page was carried over from previous financial years)</p>	<p>\$0 FY22/23</p>

15. Notice of Motion - Temporary Traffic Management Delegations

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/851000

Report of / Te Pou
Matua:

Councillor MacDonald (Sam.MacDonald@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager /
Pouwhakarae:

Dawn Baxendale, Chief Executive (Dawn.Baxendale@ccc.govt.nz)


Pursuant to Standing Order 22 of Christchurch City Council's Standing Orders, the following Notice of Motion was submitted by Councillor MacDonald.

1. Notice of Motion to the Council

That the Council:

1. Request that the delegations for Temporary Traffic Management are reviewed by the Chief Executive in consultation with the Mayor and Councillors, and reported back to Council at the next available meeting in order to clarify the ambiguity that exists within the delegations.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Officer Advice to NoM - Temporary Traffic Management Delegations	23/856178	222

0. Officer Advice on Notice of Motion - Temporary Traffic Management Delegations

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/853242

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Katie Matheis, Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
(Katie.Matheis@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Pouwhakarae: Dawn Baxendale, Chief Executive (Dawn.Baxendale@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Officer advice regarding Councillor MacDonald's Notice of Motion regarding temporary traffic management delegations.

2. Detail / Te Whakamahuki

Rationale

- 2.1 Section 342(b) and Clause 11 of Schedule 10 of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA74), specifically empower Council, as the road controlling authority, to deal with the stopping of road and the temporary prohibition of traffic on roads:

2.1.1 342 Stopping and closing of roads

- (1) The council may, in the manner provided in Schedule 10,—
- (a) stop any road or part thereof in the district: provided that the council shall not proceed to stop any road or part thereof in a rural area unless the prior consent of the Minister of Lands has been obtained; or
 - (b) close any road to traffic or any specified type of traffic (including pedestrian traffic) on a temporary basis in accordance with that schedule and impose or permit the imposition of charges as provided for in that schedule.

2.2.2 Schedule 10 - Temporary prohibition of traffic

(11) The council may, subject to such conditions as it thinks fit (including the imposition of a reasonable bond), and after consultation with the Police and the New Zealand Transport Agency, close any road or part of a road to all traffic or any specified type of traffic (including pedestrian traffic)—

- (a) while the road, or any drain, water race, pipe, or apparatus under, upon, or over the road is being constructed or repaired; or
- (b) where, in order to resolve problems associated with traffic operations on a road network, experimental diversions of traffic are required; or
- (c) during a period when public disorder exists or is anticipated; or
- (d) when for any reason it is considered desirable that traffic should be temporarily diverted to other roads; or
- (e) for a period or periods not exceeding in the aggregate 31 days in any year for any exhibition, fair, show, market, concert, film-making, race or other sporting event, or public function: provided that no road may be closed for any purpose specified in paragraph (e) if that closure would, in the opinion of the council, be likely to impede traffic unreasonably.

- 2.2 In relation to temporary traffic management plans, the Council, has delegated its powers under clause 11(a)-(d) of Schedule 10 of the LGA74 to the Chief Executive, who has in turn delegated the powers to staff.

Temporary Traffic Management

- 2.3 A traffic management plan (TMP) is a site-specific plan that covers the design, implementation, maintenance and removal of temporary traffic management (TTM) measures while work or activity is carried out in the road corridor (road, footpath or berm).
- 2.4 An activity covers, but is not limited to, the following:
- construction projects
 - excavation of the carriageway, footpath or berm
 - maintenance activities
 - utility service operations
 - mobile operations
 - static operations
 - obstruction of footpaths e.g., for sign writing, scaffolding, painting etc
 - on-road events and races
 - emergency services operations
 - tow truck operations
 - stock droving and crossing
 - survey and investigation operations
 - road inspections
 - tree felling where there is the possibility that part of the tree may reach the road.
 - adjacent activities, e.g., logging, blasting, building works
 - adjacent events
- 2.5 The plan details how road users - including cyclists and pedestrians - will be directed around a work site, accident, or other temporary road disruption, to minimise inconvenience while providing safe conditions for both the road user and those carrying out the activity.
- 2.6 Any TMP must comply with the Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency's Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management (CoPTTM) and Christchurch Local Operating Procedures.
- 2.7 TMP designers must either hold the practising Temporary Traffic Management Planner (TTMP) warrant, or the non-practising Temporary Traffic Management Planner (TTMP-NP) warrant.
- 2.8 TMPs must be designed by a person who holds a TTMP (practising) qualification, or the non-practising TTMP-NP warrant. They are approved by a Traffic Management Coordinator (TMC).
- 2.9 The Council is responsible for administering and processing Temporary Traffic Management (TTM) applications for the temporary use of road space within its boundary (excluding State Highways). TTM applications are required for all Council-controlled roads within its boundary (excluding State Highways). TTM applications are required for all Council-controlled roads within its boundary (excluding State Highways).
- 2.10 The Transport Unit manage a significant number of Temporary Traffic Management each year:

Year	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	Total
Actual TMPs Processed	5094	4689	4410	14193
Actual Impacts on road	60344	92739	140460	293543

	Average TMPs per week	Average Impacts per week on road
2020-21	98	1160
2021-22	90	1783
2022-23	85	2701

Note: The number of 'impacts' on the road noted in the table relate to traffic management sites but are covered under generic TMP's. These are where contractors do repetitive jobs like cleaning sumps etc, and Council would approve a standard methodology for them removing the need for a new TMP for every single site. These are closely monitored and if we notice poor performance we'll rescind their generic TMP, meaning they'll have to submit an individual one, every time. We have been working closely with our maintenance contractors, helping them get more works approved under generics, this is why the number of normal TMPs per year has reduced slightly.

Scope of Review

- 2.11 The delegation provides staff with the authority to approve the works necessary to undertake the trial on Park Terrace s this project is considered "temporary". The Local Government Act 1974 doesn't define what is meant by temporary. But based on external legal advice this falls within the definition of "temporary". The trial is to run for 4 weeks and during this time staff would gather data as well as community feedback on the project. Following this, a further approximate 4 weeks would be required to analyse the findings and prepare a report to Council.
- 2.12 Under the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the Council has retained the authority, from section 22AB(p) of the Land Transport Act 1998, to resolve permanent changes to any road or area under its care.
- 2.13 A review could clarify whether Council want staff to continue to have the delegation to use TMP process for trials and pilots or whether these should come to Council for approval. It would clarify the scope of the delegations.
- 2.14 The review would provide advice on the impact and benefits on any change prior to Council making a decision.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

16. Notice of Motion - Park Terrace Works

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/771358

Report of / Te Pou
Matua:

Councillor Gough (James.Gough@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager /
Pouwhakarae:

Dawn Baxendale, Chief Executive (Dawn.Baxendale@ccc.govt.nz)



Pursuant to Standing Order 22 of Christchurch City Council's Standing Orders, the following Notice of Motion was submitted by Councillor Gough.

1. Notice of Motion to the Council

That the Council:

1. Request that the works carried out under Temporary Traffic Management delegations on Park Terrace be reinstated to original condition (incorporating access from Armagh Street Bridge through to the shared path), noting Council did not resolve for this work to be carried out.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Officer Advice to NoM - Park Terrace Works	23/856174	226

0. Officer Advice on Notice of Motion - Park Terrace Works

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/854798

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Katie Matheis, Team Leader Hearings & Committee Support
(Katie.Matheis@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Pouwhakarae: Dawn Baxendale, Chief Executive (Dawn.Baxendale@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide the Officer Advice regarding Councillor Gough's Notice of Motion regarding the Park Terrace Works.

2. Detail / Te Whakamahuki

- 2.1 As previously advised, the Council has delegated its powers under clause 11(a)-(d) of Schedule 10 of the LGA74 to the Chief Executive, who has in turn delegated the powers to staff.
- 2.2 The Council were advised about the temporary Traffic Management work extending to Park Terrace on 9 January 2023:

*To support the closure of the museum, and the reduced space available outside the museum on Rolleston Avenue due to construction requirements, it is proposed to introduce a number of changes for people travelling on Rolleston Avenue, **which will extend north on Park Terrace to the intersection of Salisbury Street.** These include:*

- *Moving cyclists from the existing shared path to a two-way on-road cycleway on the western side of Rolleston Avenue to reduce the demands on the remaining path width for pedestrian safety. **It is proposed to extend the cycleway to Salisbury Street and the bridge into Hagley Park, this provided an opportunity to improve the crossing point on Park Terrace at Salisbury Street.** Groups of school children have been observed crossing at this point where there are two lanes of northbound traffic travelling at speed making it difficult to judge a safe crossing opportunity...*
- *...It is proposed to install the works initially under a temporary traffic management plan in March 2023 prior to the closure of the shared path at the Museum. Once the temporary works are in place a report will go to the Council in mid-2023 to seek approval and confirm resolutions for the remaining period of the museum works, which is approximately 5 years.*

- 2.3 No objections or concerns were raised by the Mayor or Councillors.

- 2.4 A report to Council at its 14th March 2023 meeting also advised:

*2.4.1 To support the closure of the museum, and the reduced space available outside the museum on Rolleston Avenue due to construction requirements, it is proposed to introduce a number of changes for people travelling on Rolleston Avenue, **which will extend north on Park Terrace to the intersection of Salisbury Street.** These include:*

- *Moving cyclists from the existing shared path to a two-way on-road cycleway on the western side of Rolleston Avenue to reduce the demands on the remaining path width for pedestrian safety. It is proposed to extend the cycleway to Salisbury Street and the bridge into Hagley Park, this provided an opportunity to improve the crossing point on Park Terrace at Salisbury Street. Groups of school children have been observed crossing at this point where there are two lanes of*

northbound traffic travelling at speed making it difficult to judge a safe crossing opportunity.

- Providing a new crossing point south of the museum as the existing zebra crossing will be closed and the pedestrian crossing markings will be removed.
- Traffic calming to support lower speeds in locations where there are lots of people travelling on many different modes.
- **Changes to the Salisbury Street intersection to improve safety for the large number of active users that cross the road at this point by removing a northbound lane. The temporary lane reduction requires amendments on Kilmore Street at the intersection with Park Terrace...**

2.4.2 It is proposed to install the works initially under a temporary traffic management plan in April 2023 prior to the closure of the shared path at the Museum. Once the temporary works are in place a report will go to the Council in mid-2023 to seek approval and confirm resolutions for the remaining period of the museum works, which is approximately 5 years.

2.5 There were no objections raised by the Mayor or Councillors, although one Councillor queried if the paper was seeking approval of the Park Terrace amendments at the meeting. The Officer advised that the report was not seeking approval for Park Terrace.

2.6 The Mayor and Council were briefed on this matter on 16th May 2023. The majority of Councillors indicated that they wanted the Park Terrace extension to continue for approximately 10 weeks. Council indicated that this period would include a 4-week trial period, community engagement and an evaluation of the trial. The Mayor and majority of Councillors indicated that the community engagement should start as early as possible so a final decision on the future of the change could be made quickly.

Reinstatement of Park Terrace to Original Condition

2.7 Contractors could mobilise on site mid to late June and would be on site for 2 weeks.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

17. Resolution to Exclude the Public

Section 48, Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely items listed overleaf.

Reason for passing this resolution: good reason to withhold exists under section 7.

Specific grounds under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution: Section 48(1)(a)

Note

Section 48(4) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 provides as follows:

“(4) Every resolution to exclude the public shall be put at a time when the meeting is open to the public, and the text of that resolution (or copies thereof):

- (a) Shall be available to any member of the public who is present; and
- (b) Shall form part of the minutes of the local authority.”

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

ITEM NO.	GENERAL SUBJECT OF EACH MATTER TO BE CONSIDERED	SECTION	SUBCLAUSE AND REASON UNDER THE ACT	PLAIN ENGLISH REASON	WHEN REPORTS CAN BE RELEASED
18.	PUBLIC EXCLUDED COUNCIL MINUTES - 3 MAY 2023			REFER TO THE PREVIOUS PUBLIC EXCLUDED REASON IN THE AGENDAS FOR THESE MEETINGS.	
19.	PUBLIC EXCLUDED COUNCIL MINUTES - 17 MAY 2023			REFER TO THE PREVIOUS PUBLIC EXCLUDED REASON IN THE AGENDAS FOR THESE MEETINGS.	
20.	LYTTELTON PORT COMPANY LTD - GOVERNANCE	S7(2)(A)	PROTECTION OF PRIVACY OF NATURAL PERSONS	TO PROTECT THE REPUTATION OF THE CANDIDATES.	AS SOON AS DECISIONS ARE MADE AND THE CANDIDATES ARE NOTIFIED.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Kia whakairia te tapu

Kia wātea ai te ara

Kia turuki whakataha ai

Kia turuki whakataha ai

Haumi e. Hui e. Tāiki e